Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure (Review)

Inglis SC, Clark RA, McAlister FA, Ball J, Lewinter C, Cullington D, Stewart S, Cleland JGF



This is a reprint of a Cochrane review, prepared and maintained by The Cochrane Collaboration and published in *The Cochrane Library* 2011, Issue 6

http://www.thecochranelibrary.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
BACKGROUND	2
Figure 1	4
Figure 2	5
OBJECTIVES	6
METHODS	6
RESULTS	9
Figure 3	10
Figure 4	12
Figure 5	13
Figure 6	14
Figure 7	15
Figure 8	16
Figure 9	17
Figure 10	18
Figure 11	19
Figure 12	20
Figure 13	20
Figure 14	22
Figure 15	23
	23
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	27
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	27
REFERENCES	28 29
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	29 47
DATA AND ANALYSES	4/ 106
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	100
Outcome 1 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care.	108
	108
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	100
Outcome 2 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care.	109
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	
Outcome 3 Corrected (Angermann Transposition) Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts):	
all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care.	110
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	
Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs	
usual care	112
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	
Outcome 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause	
mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care	113
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality,	
Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause	
mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care	114
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation,	
Outcome 1 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual	
care	115
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation,	
Outcome 2 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care.	116
Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure (Review)	i

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.	117
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring	·
vs usual care	118
hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.	119
Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care.	120
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 1 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured	
telephone support vs usual care	121
hospitalisation rate, Outcome 2 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care	122
Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related	
hospitalisation rate: structured telephone support vs usual care	123
hospitalisation rate, Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: telemonitoring vs usual care	124
hospitalisation rate, Outcome 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.	125
Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6	12)
months), CHF-related hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care.	126
ADDITIONAL TABLES	126
APPENDICES	136
WHAT'S NEW	142
HISTORY	142 142
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	142
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	143
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	144
INDEX TERMS	144

[Intervention Review]

Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Sally C Inglis¹, Robyn A Clark², Finlay A McAlister³, Jocasta Ball¹, Christian Lewinter⁴, Damien Cullington⁴, Simon Stewart¹, John GF Cleland⁴

¹Preventative Health, Baker IDI Heart and Diabetes Institute, Melbourne, Australia. ²School of Nursing and Midwifery, Queensland University of Technology, Queensland, Australia. ³Division of General Internal Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada. ⁴Academic Unit of Cardiology, Castle Hill Hospital, East Yorkshire, UK

Contact address: Sally C Inglis, Preventative Health, Baker IDI Heart and Diabetes Institute, Melbourne, Australia. sally.inglis@uts.edu.au.

Editorial group: Cochrane Heart Group. Publication status and date: Edited (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 6, 2011. Review content assessed as up-to-date: 20 November 2008.

Citation: Inglis SC, Clark RA, McAlister FA, Ball J, Lewinter C, Cullington D, Stewart S, Cleland JGF. Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD007228. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007228.pub2.

Copyright © 2011 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Specialised disease management programmes for chronic heart failure (CHF) improve survival, quality of life and reduce healthcare utilisation. The overall efficacy of structured telephone support or telemonitoring as an individual component of a CHF disease management strategy remains inconclusive.

Objectives

To review randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of structured telephone support or telemonitoring compared to standard practice for patients with CHF in order to quantify the effects of these interventions over and above usual care for these patients.

Search methods

Databases (the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) and Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA) on *The Cochrane Library*, MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, AMED and Science Citation Index Expanded and Conference Citation Index on ISI Web of Knowledge) and various search engines were searched from 2006 to November 2008 to update a previously published non-Cochrane review. Bibliographies of relevant studies and systematic reviews and abstract conference proceedings were handsearched. No language limits were applied.

Selection criteria

Only peer reviewed, published RCTs comparing structured telephone support or telemonitoring to usual care of CHF patients were included. Unpublished abstract data was included in sensitivity analyses. The intervention or usual care could not include a home visit or more than the usual (four to six weeks) clinic follow-up.

Data collection and analysis

Data were presented as risk ratio (RR) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). Primary outcomes included all-cause mortality, all-cause and CHF-related hospitalisations which were meta-analysed using fixed effects models. Other outcomes included length of stay, quality of life, acceptability and cost and these were described and tabulated.

Main results

Twenty-five studies and five published abstracts were included. Of the 25 full peer-reviewed studies meta-analysed, 16 evaluated structured telephone support (5613 participants), 11 evaluated telemonitoring (2710 participants), and two tested both interventions (included in counts). Telemonitoring reduced all-cause mortality (RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.81, P < 0.0001) with structured telephone support demonstrating a non-significant positive effect (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.01, P = 0.08). Both structured telephone support (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.68 to 0.87, P < 0.0001) and telemonitoring (RR 0.79, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.94, P = 0.008) reduced CHF-related hospitalisations. For both interventions, several studies improved quality of life, reduced healthcare costs and were acceptable to patients. Improvements in prescribing, patient knowledge and self-care, and New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class were observed.

Authors' conclusions

Structured telephone support and telemonitoring are effective in reducing the risk of all-cause mortality and CHF-related hospitalisations in patients with CHF; they improve quality of life, reduce costs, and evidence-based prescribing.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Structured telephone support and telemonitoring in the management of patients with chronic heart failure

In the context of limited health funding, and a rapidly expanding population of older patients with chronic heart failure (CHF) it is increasingly difficult for healthcare systems to provide high-quality care to patients with CHF. Multi-disciplinary specialist heart failure clinics are available only to a minority of patients and do not have the capacity for frequent patient review. Patients may be unwilling or unable to make frequent clinic attendance due to financial, transport or disability constraints. Structured telephone support and telemonitoring can provide specialised heart failure care to a large number of patients with limited access to healthcare services. This review demonstrates that CHF interventions utilising information technology can reduce the rates of death and hospitalisation and improve the quality of life. The majority of elderly patients learned to use the technology easily and were satisfied with receiving healthcare in this way.

BACKGROUND

The efficacy of structured telephone support or telemonitoring as a successful individual component of a heart failure programme remains inconclusive. Whether there are independent and measurable benefits of structured telephone support or telemonitoring for patients with chronic heart failure is the focus of this review.

Description of the condition

Chronic heart failure (CHF) is a complex, debilitating syndrome due to cardiac dysfunction that impairs the ability of the ventricle to fill with, or eject, blood. As a result, typical symptoms such as dyspnoea and fatigue occur at rest or with reduced physical effort. CHF often results from damage to the myocardium for which the aetiology differs according to the population studied. In high income nations CHF is often the end-product of underlying coronary heart disease (Cowie 1997). In low to medium income nations the syndrome is often the result of longstanding hypertension, cardiomyopathy or rheumatic heart disease (Sliwa 2005). This trend is changing, with the incidence and prevalence of atherosclerotic disease increasing in low to medium income nations (Yusuf 2001). CHF exerts a substantial burden on health-care systems, due to the high consumption of human resources caused predominantly by repeated and lengthy admissions to hospital (Stewart 2002).

As the prevalence of CHF increases with the ageing of populations internationally, it will become increasingly difficult to maintain the quality of care. Switching resources from crisis management (by hospitalising patients) to health maintenance (through structured telephone support or home telemonitoring) may be an affordable method to maintain and improve the quality of care for CHF.

Trials of pharmacological treatments, including ACE inhibitors, beta-blockers, aldosterone antagonists and, to some extent, angiotensin receptor blockers, and of devices such as implantable defibrillators and cardiac re-synchronisation therapy have demonstrated that these therapies can improve the prognosis of patients with stable heart failure who have a reduced left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) (Krum 2009). Recent trials have indicated

an annual mortality of 3% or less for younger patients with mild symptoms with an implanted defibrillator (Moss 2009), about 7% amongst older patients with few implanted devices (GISSI-HF 2008) and about 12% for those with moderate or severe symptoms (Kjekshus 2007). Rates of hospitalisation for worsening heart failure are generally similar, although perhaps proportionately higher in those who have a defibrillator. Fewer trials have been conducted in patients with heart failure who do not have a marked reduction in LVEF and none have been conclusively positive (Cleland 2006). These trials suggest an annual mortality of 4% to 5% and, again, a similar rate of hospitalisation for worsening heart failure (Cleland 2006; Massie 2008). The lack of success of recent pharmacological interventions in altering the outcome of acute heart failure is well reported (Konstam 2007; McMurray 2007; Mebazaa 2007). These trials suggest a six month mortality of 15% to 30% and high rates of readmission. Most trials of telemonitoring have focused on patients being discharged after an exacerbation of heart failure in patients with a low LVEF (Clark 2007a; Cleland 2005 (Telemon)) and have shown a high mortality in patients assigned to usual care which is consistent with the above.

Surveys and epidemiological data provide, at first sight, a gloomier picture (Jhund 2009; Levy 2002). This may reflect the exclusion from research trials of sicker patients by some investigators on compassionate grounds, a lower likelihood that older and sicker patients will agree to research or exclusion by protocols of patients with co-morbidities that carry an adverse prognosis (Cleland 2007; Jhund 2009; Lenzen 2005). Also, patients in trials are likely to be much more closely monitored and this may have had a favourable influence on prognosis, consistent with the evidence from trials of telemonitoring. However, perhaps the most important reason why patients in surveys have an outcome similar to those with acute heart failure is because that is the point at which most patients in surveys of heart failure are enrolled (Cleland 2001). About 20% of patients will die in the first year of new-onset heart failure (Harjola 2010; Jhund 2009; Levy 2002). The mortality one year after an acute exacerbation of chronic heart failure is about 30% (Harjola 2010) but much worse in older patients. In contrast to clinical trials, left ventricular ejection fraction does not appear to be a major determinant of prognosis, possibly because the inclusion of older patients with multiple co-morbidities has an over-riding effect (Bhatia 2006; Cleland 2007).

Description of the intervention

The effectiveness of multidisciplinary approaches to manage patients with CHF has been demonstrated by meta-analyses, such as those conducted by McAlister (McAlister 2004) and specialist CHF disease management programmes are now recommended in best practice guidelines (ESC Heart Failure Guidelines 2008; Hunt 2005; Krum 2006). To date, trials of specialist, multidisciplinary CHF management programmes have tested multifaceted approaches (multidisciplinary input, home/clinic visits, telephone support). As a consequence, it has been difficult to identify the incremental benefits of the components of each intervention (McAlister 2004; Yu 2006). Nevertheless, it is clear that within most populations access to these programmes is limited as a result of barriers related to funding or accessibility (Clark 2005; Jaarsma 2006).

To meet the needs of CHF populations who have difficulty accessing multidisciplinary CHF disease management programmes, alternative models of care have been proposed and tested (these alternative models typically involve information communication technology and may include self-monitoring and education delivered via standard telephone or more advanced telemonitoring technology (e.g. electronic transfer of physiological data - electrocardiograph (ECG), blood pressure (BP), weight, pulse oximetry, respiratory rate and medicine administration) (Clark 2007a) (Figure 1 and Figure 2).

Figure 1. Structured telephone support





In this report, we *a priori* classified programmes as being "structured telephone support" if the monitoring and/or self-care management was delivered using simple telephone technology (data may have been collected and stored by a computer) and "telemonitoring" if there was digital/broadband/satellite/wireless or bluetooth transmission of physiologic and other non-invasive data (Figure 1 and Figure 2).

We consider that structured telephone support and telemonitoring are two similar but distinctly different interventions, as such we have reported outcomes for each intervention separately rather than as either telemonitoring or structured telephone support. It should be noted that in the context of this review the term "remote monitoring" refers to the use of these technologies (structured telephone support or telemonitoring) outside of a CHF specialist centre of care and not necessarily remote in the geographical sense. Most studies have been conducted in urban or semi-rural populations in regions with high population densities. In all studies of structured telephone support, having access to a touch-tone telephone was an essential inclusion criteria. Participants from socioeconomically disadvantaged groups may have been excluded if they did not have access to a touch-tone telephone. In the case of telemonitoring the information communication technology equipment and monitoring devices were provided by the project regardless of socioeconomic status.

Why it is important to do this review

In this era of rapidly advancing and wider community access and adaptation to information technology, new trials of remote monitoring interventions have been continually commissioned and published. Earlier systematic reviews and meta-analyses (Clark 2007a; Louis 2003; McAlister 2004) examined the benefits of telemonitoring and/or structured telephone support within CHF disease management programmes on mortality and hospitalisation, however several important large multi-national trials of remote monitoring interventions have since been published.

Although the most recent review of remote monitoring by Clark and colleagues reported beneficial effects on all-cause mortality in 14 trials (Clark 2007a), results for all-cause hospitalisations and HF-specific hospitalisations were inconclusive due to small numbers of events. A number of systematic reviews on this topic have since been published (Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF); Dang

2009; DelliFraine 2008; Gaikward 2009; Klersy 2009) and have examined the impact of remote patient monitoring versus usual care. As opposed to this analysis, the systematic review and metaanalysis undertaken by Klersy included interventions employing home visits, frequent visits to CHF specialist clinics, and invasive monitoring under their definition of "remote monitoring" (Klersy 2009).

Given the burgeoning evidence base on this topic and the interests of European Society of Cardiology and the American Heart Association heart failure guideline committees, we felt an updated systematic review incorporating recent evidence was appropriate at this time. Our main aim was to review the efficacy of structured telephone support and telemonitoring as stand-alone components of multidisciplinary CHF management.

OBJECTIVES

The objective of this study is to update the systematic review and meta-analysis previously completed by Clark 2007a and systematically assess the effects of telemonitoring and/or structured telephone support programmes on:

1. All-cause mortality, CHF-related admission to hospital, allcause readmissions to hospital and;

2. Length of stay, quality of life, healthcare cost savings in patients with CHF and acceptability of the intervention to patients with CHF.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included randomised controlled trials (RCTs) comparing CHF management delivered via structured telephone support or telemonitoring with usual post-discharge care in patients with CHF living within the community. We included RCTs which have been published in the peer-reviewed literature; we also identified abstracts that met our inclusion criteria and these were used to perform sensitivity analyses. We excluded any studies that did not report data for our outcomes of interest in an extractable format (we contacted authors of each primary study in an attempt to get all the data that is possible before excluding any study on this basis).

Types of participants

Adults (aged \geq 18 years) of either sex, any age or ethnic group with definitive a diagnosis of CHF. Patients may have been recently discharged from an acute care setting (including emergency departments and one-day-stay procedures) to home (including a relative's home but excluding nursing homes or convalescence homes) or they may have been recruited to a study while managed in the community setting. Studies dealing with general cardiac disorders rather than specifically with CHF were excluded.

Types of interventions

Structured telephone support or telemonitoring interventions needed to be structured as opposed to offering telephone followup on an "as needed" basis. They must have been initiated by a healthcare professional (medical, nursing, social work, pharmacist) and delivered to patients with CHF living in the community as the only aftercare intervention, without home visits or intensified clinic follow-up. They had to be targeted towards the patient, and intended to address the patient's concerns and problems, not those of caregivers. The patient must not have been visited at home by a specialised CHF healthcare professional or study personnel for the purpose of education or clinical assessment other than an initiation visit to set-up equipment. Usual care consisted of standard post-discharge care without intensified attendance at cardiology clinics or clinic-based CHF disease management programme or home visiting as described above.

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

• All-cause mortality (total number of deaths at the end of study follow-up in each arm of the study).

Secondary outcomes

• All-cause hospitalisations (calculated as the proportion of patients readmitted to hospital at least once during the period of follow-up).

• CHF-related hospitalisations (calculated as the proportion of patients readmitted to hospital at least once during the period of follow-up due to CHF).

• Length of stay.

• Health-related quality of life (difference between mean total score on validated measures such as Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire between baseline and at study conclusion for the intervention and control groups).

• Cost of the intervention and cost effectiveness (reported cost of the intervention; reported difference in the cost of medical care during the course of the study between the intervention and control groups).

• Acceptability of the intervention to patients.

Search methods for identification of studies

This review updates a previously published review which examined the period January 1966 to 6 May 2006 (Clark 2007a) and as such, all databases were searched from 2006 onwards. Language restrictions did not apply to any of the searches.

Electronic searches

We searched the following databases:

1. Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) and Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA) on *The Cochrane Library* (Issue 4, 2008).

- 2. MEDLINE (2006 to 21 November 2008).
- 3. EMBASE (2006 to 21 November 2008).
- 4. CINAHL (2006 to 27 November 2008).
- 5. AMED (2006 to 21 November 2008).

6. Science Citation Index Expanded and Conference Citation Index on ISI Web of Knowledge (2006 to 21 November 2008). The search strategies are listed in Appendix 1.

Searching other resources

We also searched the following resources ("heart failure" and tele" / "cardiac failure" and tele"):

1. National Research Register (NRR) Archive https://

portal.nihr.ac.uk/Pages/NRRArchive.aspx (28 November 2008 and 19 December 2008).

2. Google Scholar (limited to the first 500 identified hits due to the large volume of information this resource contains) (27 November 2008 and 5 December 2008).

- 3. IEEE Xplore (26 November 2008 and 5 December 2008).
- 4. OAIster (27 November 2008 and 5 December 2008).

5. Informit http://www.informit.com.au/ (28 November 2008 and 19 December 2008).

6. Vivisimo/Clusty http://clusty.com/ (28 November 2008 and 19 December 2008).

7. Australian Digital Theses Program (28 November 2008 and 19 December 2008).

8. Proquest Digital Dissertations (28 November 2008 and 19 December 2008).

Bibliographies of identified studies and published systematic reviews relevant to this topic area were hand searched. Abstracts and conference proceedings from the following international conferences were handsearched for relevant studies:

1. European Society of Cardiology Congress (2006, 2007, 2008).

2. American College of Cardiology Congress (2006, 2007, 2008).

- 3. American Heart Association (2006, 2007, 2008).
- 4. Heart Failure Society of America (2006, 2007, 2008).

5. European Society of Cardiology Heart Failure Congress (2006, 2007, 2008).

- 6. World Congress of Cardiology (2006, 2008).
- 7. Asia Pacific Heart Failure Congress (2008).
- 8. European Society of Cardiology Annual Spring Meeting of Cardiovascular Nursing (2006, 2007, 2008).

Data collection and analysis

All identified abstracts and results from database searches were reviewed by SCI and RAC for relevance to the review topic. If the reference appeared to be relevant, a full copy of the reference was obtained for detailed review to determine the inclusion/exclusion of the study in the review.

Selection of studies

Two investigators (SCI and RAC) independently reviewed the results of each search according to exclusion and inclusion criteria. Studies were excluded if home visits were performed as part of the intervention or by the clinical staff involved in the intervention or if there were clinic visits (more than usual care) offered to patients in the intervention or control groups. A third reviewer (JGFC) adjudicated in the instance of disagreement between the first two reviewers.

Data extraction and management

Two reviewers (SCI and RAC) abstracted the data from the included studies in a blinded manner and all extracted data was checked by a third reviewer (FAM).

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

In consideration of Cochrane methodology (Higgins 2008a), study quality and risk of bias was assessed independently by two reviewers (SCI and RAC). The study quality characteristics and bias assessment were rated as 'unclear' (not stated), yes (low risk of bias) and no (high risk of bias) with examples from the text to support this classification.

Inclusion criteria of the included participants

The definition and confirmation of diagnosis of CHF.

- 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias a diagnosis of CHF (systolic or preserved) recorded and confirmed using clinical criteria, echocardiography, or BNP
 - 'No' i.e. high risk of bias diagnosis of CHF not defined

Generation of the randomisation sequence

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - random permuted blocks, random computer generated, sealed assignment, sequentially numbered sealed opaque envelopes

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - case record numbers, date of birth or days of the week

Allocation concealment

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - allocation to each group performed adequately and group assignment revealed after provision of consent

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - group assignment revealed prior to subject consent, non-opaque sealed envelopes, case record numbers, date of birth or day of the week

Baseline comparability of the groups

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - the baseline characteristics of each study group (in particular age, NYHA Class and/or LVEF) is clearly outlined and any differences identified are accounted for.

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - baseline characteristics (in particular age, NYHA Class and/or LVEF) of each study group are not outlined.

Blinding

Focused on outcomes assessors and data analysts, it is not considered plausible that patients could be blinded to these types of interventions.

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - independent outcome assessors and data analysts who are blinded to which group the patient belongs to.

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - outcomes assessed and data analysed by those involved in the intervention, or those who are aware of group membership.

Completeness of follow-up

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - proportion and characteristics of those participants lost to follow-up clearly reported for each group and outcome. A clear outline is provided as to how losses of participants were handled.

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - proportion and characteristics of those completing and not completing the study according to group and outcome not reported. No statement regarding how losses to follow up were accounted for in the study analysis.

Statistical power

• 'Yes' i.e. low risk of bias - a power calculation was performed and reported. The study was adequately powered to detect differences in outcomes.

• 'No' i.e. high risk of bias - a power calculation was not performed. A power calculation was performed and reported but the study was not adequately powered to detect differences in outcomes. A power calculation was performed but not reported, the study states it was adequately powered to detect differences in outcomes.

Risk of bias (selection, performance, detection and attrition)

Risk of bias was identified for each included study and tabulated according to the following headings.

• Type of bias

• Definition of the type of bias relevant to these types of studies and interventions

• Example from text suggesting a possible source of bias

• Comment on how this potential source of bias may have influenced the study outcomes

• Overall judgement on the importance of this identified potential source of bias on study quality and validity

Measures of treatment effect

Data were dichotomous and the statistical method used for analysis was Mantel-Haenzel with an analysis model for fixed effects (Higgins 2008b). Risk ratios and 95% confidence intervals were calculated for all-cause mortality, and proportions of patients with at least one all-cause and HF-related hospitalisation. All analyses were performed according using intention-to-treat analysis, that is, all patients and their outcomes were analysed in the groups to which they were allocated, regardless of whether they received the treatment or whether or not they were measured for the outcome. Studies which measured outcomes such as quality of life using tools such as the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire were tabulated and described. Due to inconsistency in reporting of length of stay, this outcome was tabulated also rather than pooled in a meta-analysis.

Assessment of heterogeneity

Statistical heterogeneity in each outcome of interest was examined using chi-squared test and I² statistic as stated in the Cochrane Handbook (Higgins 2008b).

Data synthesis

Owing to differences in patient populations, programme characteristics, and length of follow-up, all meta-analyses were performed using fixed effects model.

Sensitivity analysis

Two sensitivity analyses were performed. Our search identified five studies that were only published in abstract form (Angermann 2007; Blum 2007 (MCCD); Krum 2009 (CHAT); Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Zugck 2008 (HiTel)). According to advice from the Cochrane Heart Group we did not include data from these studies in the principal meta-analyses due to the likelihood of these results being interim results or without having undergone extensive peer review to confirm the results and assess the rigor of the study methodology (McAlister 2006). Data from these studies was added to data from studies which were published in the form of a full peerreviewed journal publication to assess whether publication status made any difference to the result of the meta-analyses, including the level of heterogeneity.

The second sensitivity analysis was performed to assess the impact of length of follow-up on outcomes. We excluded studies with a follow-up period of six months or less from these sensitivity analyses. This was performed for full peer-reviewed publications only.

RESULTS

Description of studies

See: Characteristics of included studies; Characteristics of excluded studies; Characteristics of studies awaiting classification; Characteristics of ongoing studies.

Searching the databases and search engines has retrieved a total of 8033 results:

• CENTRAL, DARE, HTA 324

- MEDLINE 254
- EMBASE 205
- CINAHL 52
- AMED 15
- ISI 318
- NRR 2854 and 2331
- Google Scholar 500 and 500
- IEEE Xplore 312 and 11
- OAIster 76 and 2
- Informit 3 and 3
- Vivisimo/Clusty 135 and 110
- Australian Digital Theses Program 2 and 2
- Proquest 6 and 18

324 references were excluded as duplicates. Handsearching of conference abstracts retrieved 243 references. 7663 references out of the remaining 7952 references were excluded in the initial screening process. 289 references were identified to be potentially relevant. Handsearching the bibliographies of these studies and contact with topic experts identified additional 36 references. Overall, 325 references were identified as potentially relevant studies and full copies of these references were retrieved for assessment according to our inclusion and exclusion criteria.

The majority of the studies (n = 245) were excluded as they were not RCTs (n = 95), other reasons for exclusion included the intervention or usual care involving home or clinic visits (n = 57); the reference was a review or editorial (n = 28); the participants did not have heart failure (n = 11); the intervention was invasive monitoring (n = 11) or because the research was other types of heart failure research, for example, education or exercise programmes (n = 37) or the outcomes of interest were not measured in the study (n = 5) or the intervention was not compared to usual care (n = 1). A study flowchart details these exclusions (Figure 3).

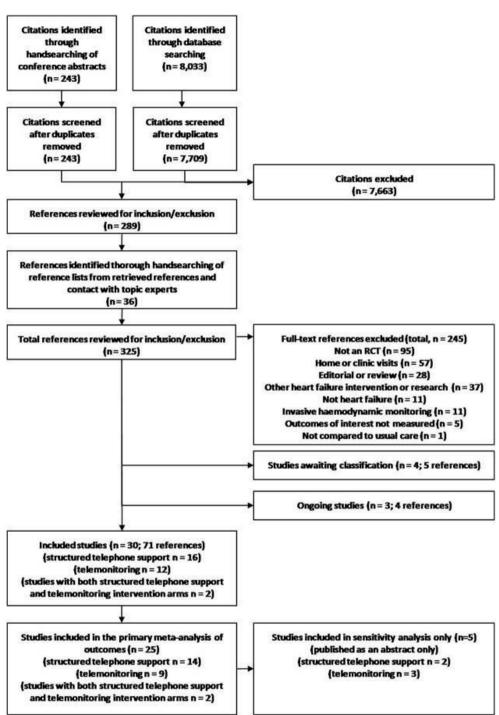


Figure 3. Study flowchart.

Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure (Review) Copyright © 2011 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

In total we have included 16 studies of structured telephone support (two were published abstracts: Angermann 2007, Krum 2009 (CHAT)), 12 studies of telemonitoring (three of which were published abstracts: Blum 2007 (MCCD), Villani 2007 (ICAROS), Zugck 2008 (HiTel)) and two studies with both structured telephone support and telemonitoring intervention arms (compared to usual care). Only studies which were published in full peer-reviewed journals were included in the primary meta-analysis. Studies published only in abstract form were included in a sensitivity meta-analysis for the primary outcomes of interest in this review. Therefore, the primary meta-analysis included 25 studies, 16 comparisons of structured telephone support to usual care (n = 5613 participants) and 11 comparisons of telemonitoring versus usual care (n = 2710 participants). This includes data from the two studies with three arms, which are Cleland 2005(Struct Tele), Cleland 2005 (Telemon), Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele) and Mortara 2009 (Telemon) (245 participants in total in the control arms of these two studies with both intervention arms) the data from these studies has been separated into our two interventions of interest (structured telephone support and telemonitoring). Wakefield 2008 included two intervention arms, one using standard telephone equipment and the other a videophone, for the purposes of our analyses, these two intervention arms were combined and classed as structured telephone support.

We identified three studies which are currently ongoing (Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF); Kohler 2006; Kulshreshtha 2008a). We have identified four studies which are awaiting classification pending future publications to clarify details on the interventions or outcomes measured (Dunlap 2006 (HearT-I); Levine2006(Mind My Heart); Scherr 2005 (MobiTEL); Yakushin

2006). For the studies included in the primary meta-analysis of the pri-

mary outcomes of interest:
Trials ranged in size from very large (1518 patients in the GESICA 2005 (DIAL) Trial) in structured telephone support to small (34 patients in Barth 2001) and in telemonitoring 502

patients (Kielblock 2007) to 10 (de Lusignan 2001).

• The total numbers of patients rejected from trials for not being eligible (lack of access to telephone, being of different ethnic origin unable to understand language etc) was not reported.

• Mean age of the participants ranged from 44.5 to 78 years.

• Mean percent male participants was 64%, which ranged from (35% to 99% of participants in included studies being male). Only four out of the 30 included studies recruited more women than men (DeWalt 2006; Riegel 2002; Riegel 2006; Soran 2008).

• Fourteen (47%) of the studies reviewed originated from the USA; four (13%) Italy; three (10%) Germany; two (7%)

Canada; two (7%) European Union (Germany, Netherlands, UK, Poland, Italy), one UK; one Netherlands; one India; one Argentina and one from Australia.

• Fourteen (47%) of the studies reported lost to follow-up. The mean percent of loss to follow-up was 7.6% (range 0% to 26%).

• Ethnic groups: Riegel 2006 examined the effect of structured telephone support on a Hispanic population; Soran 2008 included older minorities (elderly women and non-white males).

• Length of follow-up of these trials ranged from three to 18 months, with many studies reporting outcomes after 12 months.

• Most of the included studies included participants with symptomatic heart failure, although the definition and inclusion criteria differed amongst the studies, with some studies reporting few details of the diagnostic criteria for heart failure.

Studies included in the primary meta-analysis of the primary outcomes of interest funded by Industry (reported in publications):

- 1. Balk 2008 Motiva-Phillips
- 2. Cleland 2005(Struct Tele) Phillips
- 3. de Lusignan 2001 Nexan Telemed Ltd, Cambridge
- 4. DeWalt 2006 Pfizer Inc

5. GESICA 2005 (DIAL) - Roche, Boehringer Ingelheim,

Bago. Pharmacia, Novartis, Merck Sharp & Dohme

6. Riegel 2002 - Pfizer Inc

7. Tsuyuki 2004 - Park Davis Canada (Pfizer Canada) Twenty-eight of the 30 included studies reported outcomes such as quality of life, cost of the intervention or cost-effectiveness, length

of stay, adherence or participant acceptability of the intervention.

Risk of bias in included studies

Analysis of the distribution in the funnel plots shown in Figure 4, Figure 5, Figure 6, Figure 7, Figure 8 and Figure 9 demonstrate a strong publication bias towards positive outcomes in the studies selected for this review. The risk of bias analysis due to methodological issues (the definition and confirmation of diagnosis of CHF; generation of the randomisation sequence; allocation concealment; baseline comparability of the groups; blinding; completeness of follow up; statistical power; risk of bias (selection, performance, detection and attrition)) is presented in Figure 10 and Figure 11. This analysis demonstrated low risk of bias for all criteria in 30% to 60% of studies. Areas with the highest risk of bias were; adequate power (20%); comparability of groups at baseline (30%) and reporting of results according to CONSORT guidelines (30%) (CONSORT 2001) particularly reporting of numbers and reasons for lost to follow-up. The RCT evidence included in this review is also summarised and graded in Figure 12, Figure 13 and Figure 14.

Figure 4. Funnel plot of comparison I - impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, analysis I.I: all-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support versus usual care

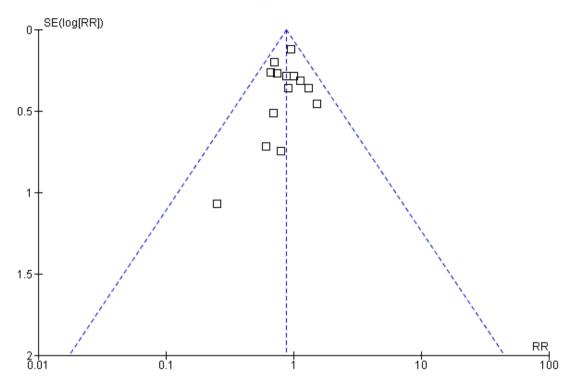


Figure 5. Funnel plot of comparison I - impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, analysis 1.2: all-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring versus usual care

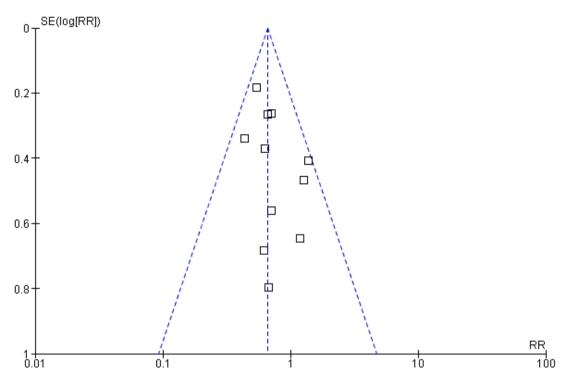


Figure 6. Funnel plot of comparison 2 - impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, analysis 2.1: all-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support versus usual care

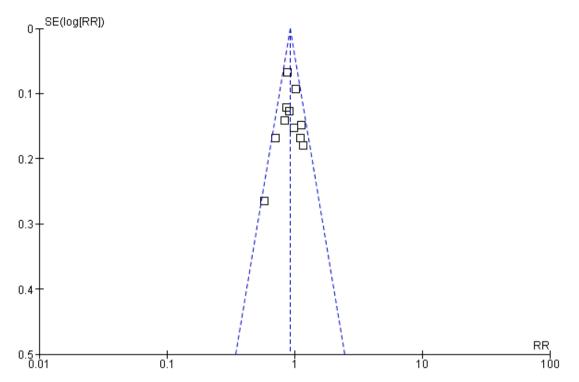


Figure 7. Funnel plot of comparison 2 - impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, analysis 2.2: all-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring versus usual care

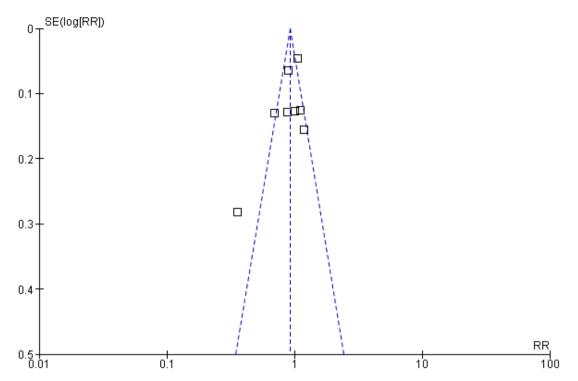


Figure 8. Funnel plot of comparison 3 - impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, analysis 3.1: CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support versus usual care

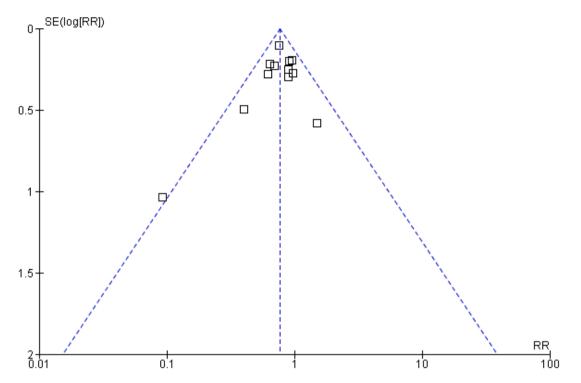
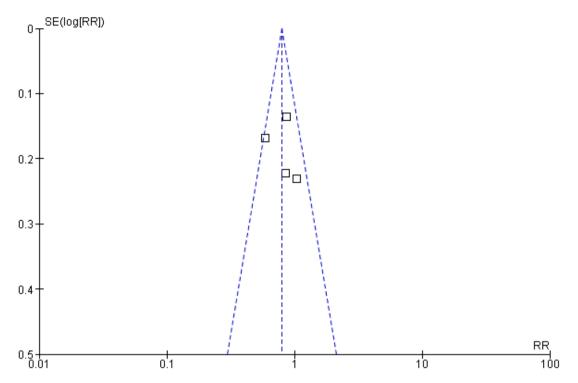


Figure 9. Funnel plot of comparison 3 - impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, analysis 3.2: CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring versus usual care



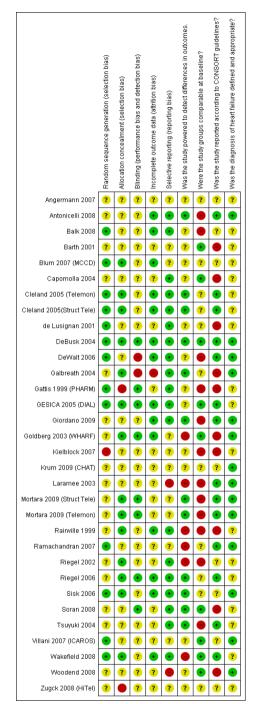
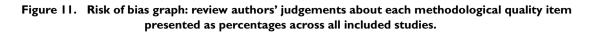


Figure 10. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each methodological quality item for each included study.



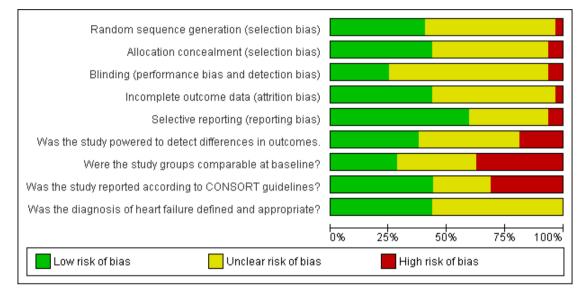


Figure 12. Summary of findings for all-cause mortality

Structured Telephone Support or Telemonitoring for Chronic Heart Failure Patient or population: patients with Chronic Heart Failure Settings: All-cause mortality Intervention: Structured Telephone Support or Telemonitoring Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) No of Participants (studies) Jutcomes Quality of the Comme Assumed Corresponding risk ffect 35% CI) evidence (GRADE) Control Structured Telephone Support or Telemonitoring All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): Structured Telephone Support vs Usual Care RR 0.88 Study population 5563 0000 (0.76 to (15 studies) moderate 127 per 112 per 1000 1.01) (97 to 128) 1000 Medium risk population 109 per 96 per 1000 (83 to 110) 1000 RR 0.66 2710 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications Study population (0.54 to 0.81) only): Telemonitoring vs Usual Care (11 studies) 102 per 1000 (83 to 125) moderate¹ 154 per 1000 Medium risk population 135 per 89 per 1000 1000 (73 to 109)

*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% Cl).

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

¹ Some studies did not provide details of sequence generation, allocation concealment or blinding

Figure 13. Summary of findings for all-cause hospitalisation

Structured Telephone or Telemonitoring for Chronic Heart Failure Patient or population: patients with Chronic Heart Failure Settings: All-cause hospitalisation Intervention: Structured Telephone or Telemonitoring Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) No of Participants (studies) Outcomes Quality of the Comme Assumed Corresponding risk ffect 95% CI) evidence (GRADE) risk Control Structured Telephone or Telemonitoring All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications Study population only): Structured Telephone Support vs Usual Care 412 per 379 pe RR 0.92 4295 2000 (0.85 to (11 studies) moderate 412 per 379 per 1000 0.99) 1000 (350 to 408) Medium risk population 391 per 360 per 1000 (332 to 387) 1000 RR 0.91 2343 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications Study population (0.84 to 0.99) only): Telemonitoring vs Usual Care (8 studies) low^{1,2} 474 per 1000 (438 to 516) 521 per 1000 Medium risk population 507 per 461 per 1000 1000 (426 to 502)

*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

¹ Some studies did not report details of sequence generation, allocation concealment or blinding.

² Findings from Antonicelli et al (2008) are not consistent with those from other telemonitoring studies

Figure 14. Summary of findings for CHF-related hospitalisations

Patient or population: patients with Chronic Heart Failure Settings: CHF-related hospitalisation Intervention: Structured Telephone Support or Telemonitor	ing					
Outcomes	Illustrativ Assumed risk Control	e comparative risks* (95% CI) Corresponding risk Structured Telephone Support or Telemonitoring	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of Participants (studies)	Quality of the Commer evidence (GRADE)	
CHF Related Hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed	Study po	pulation	RR 0.77	4269	0000	
publications only): Structured Telephone Support vs. Jsual Care	213 per 164 per 1000 1000 (145 to 185)		(0.68 to 0.87)	(13 studies)	moderate ¹	
	Medium	risk population				
	184 per 1000	142 per 1000 (125 to 160)				
CHF Related Hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed	Study po	pulation	RR 0.79 (0.67 to 0.94)	1570 (4 studies)	==== moderate ¹	
publications only): Telemonitoring vs. Usual Care	285 per 1000	225 per 1000 (191 to 268)				
	Medium	risk population				
	300 per 237 per 1000 1000 (201 to 282)					
*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control gru is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and t CI: Confidence interval: RR : Risk ratio:				esponding risk (and its 95% confidence inter	

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

¹ Some studies did not report details of sequence generation, allocation concealment, or blinding

Overall the heterogeneity ranged from low to substantial across the primary meta-analysis of the three outcomes of interest (I² statistic Low = 0%-40%; Moderate = 30%-60%; Substantial = 50%-90%, Considerable 75%-100%) (Higgins 2008b).

• All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): Structured telephone support vs Usual Care:

Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 8.48$, df = 13 (P = 0.81); I² = 0%

 Telemonitoring vs Usual Care: Heterogeneity: Chi² = 8.84, df = 10 (P = 0.55); I² = 0%

• All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only):

• Structured telephone support vs Usual Care: Heterogeneity: Chi² = 13.09, df = 10 (P = 0.22); I² = 24%

 Telemonitoring vs Usual Care: Heterogeneity: Chi² = 31.30, df = 7 (P < 0.0001); I² = 78%

• CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only):

• Structured telephone support vs. Usual Care: Heterogeneity: Chi² = 11.84, df = 11 (P = 0.38); I² = 7%

• Telemonitoring vs Usual Care: Heterogeneity: Chi² = 4.88, df = 3 (P = 0.18); I² = 39%

Effects of interventions

All-cause mortality

All-cause mortality data were available for 15 peer-reviewed studies comparing structured telephone support with usual care and 11 studies comparing telemonitoring with usual care (Analysis 1.1; Analysis 1.2). Telemonitoring was effective in reducing the risk of all-cause mortality in patients with CHF (telemonitoring RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.54 to 0.81, P < 0.0001, I² 0%), as was structured telephone support, but this effect size was not statistically significant on the risk of all-cause mortality (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.01, P = 0.08, I² 0%).

(Erratum - Amended 17th Jan 2011) (Figure 15)

Figure 15. Forest plot of comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, outcome: 1.3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care.

	Interver	ntion	Usual (are		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Angermann 2007	28	348	51	360	12.2%	0.57 [0.37, 0.88]	
Barth 2001	0	17	0	17		Not estimable	
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	27	173	20	85	6.5%	0.66 [0.40, 1.11]	
DeBusk 2004	21	228	29	234	7.0%	0.74 [0.44, 1.26]	
DeWalt 2006	3	62	4	65	1.0%	0.79 [0.18, 3.37]	
Galbreath 2004	54	710	39	359	12.6%	0.70 [0.47, 1.04]	
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	3	90	5	91	1.2%	0.61 [0.15, 2.46]	
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	116	760	122	758	29.8%	0.95 [0.75, 1.20]	+
Krum 2009 (CHAT)	17	188	16	217	3.6%	1.23 [0.64, 2.36]	- -
Laramee 2003	13	141	15	146	3.6%	0.90 [0.44, 1.82]	-+
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	9	106	9	160	1.8%	1.51 [0.62, 3.68]	
Rainville 1999	1	19	4	19	1.0%	0.25 [0.03, 2.04]	
Riegel 2002	16	130	32	228	5.7%	0.88 [0.50, 1.54]	
Riegel 2006	6	70	8	65	2.0%	0.70 [0.26, 1.90]	
Sisk 2006	22	203	22	203	5.4%	1.00 [0.57, 1.75]	+
Tsuyuki 2004	16	140	12	136	3.0%	1.30 [0.64, 2.64]	
Wakefield 2008	25	99	11	49	3.6%	1.12 [0.60, 2.09]	
Total (95% CI)		3484		3192	100.0%	0.85 [0.75, 0.97]	•
Total events	377		399				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 13.17	, df = 15 (P	= 0.59); I ² = 0%				0.01 0.1 1 10 10
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.	35 (P = 0.0	i2) .					
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.	35 (P = 0.0	12)				F	avours experimental Favours c

Adding five studies (two on structured telephone support (Angermann 2007; Krum 2009 (CHAT); three on telemonitoring (Blum 2007 (MCCD); Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Zugck 2008 (HiTel)) which were not full peer-reviewed publications to the meta-analysis increased the effect of structured telephone support (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.75 to 0.97, P = 0.02, I² 0%) (Analysis 1.3). Only minimal change in the effect of telemonitoring on all-cause mortality was observed with the addition of these three studies (RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.57 to 0.82, I² = 0%, P < 0.0001; Analysis 1.4). Statistical heterogeneity decreased for structured telephone support (I² 16% to 0%) with the addition of two studies of structured telephone support (Angermann 2007; Krum 2009 (CHAT)), for telemonitoring no change was observed (Analysis 1.3; Analysis 1.4).

Sensitivity analyses, performed to explore the influence of length of follow-up greater than six months on all-cause mortality only minimally decreased the effect of telemonitoring (RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.55 to 0.86, P = 0.0009, I² 0%) on all-cause mortality but did not effect the outcome of structured telephone support on all-cause mortality (Analysis 1.5; Analysis 1.6).

All-cause hospitalisation

All-cause hospitalisation data were available for 11 studies comparing structured telephone support with usual care and eight studies comparing telemonitoring with usual care (Analysis 2.1; Analysis 2.2). Structured telephone support was effective in reducing the risk of all-cause hospitalisation in patients with CHF (RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.85 to 0.99, P = 0.02, I² 24%), as was telemonitoring (RR 0.91, 95 CI 0.84 to 0.99, P = 0.02, I² 78%).

With the addition of one study of structured telephone support published as an abstract only (Krum 2009 (CHAT)), the effect of this intervention on all-cause hospitalisation in patients with CHF increased minimally (RR 0.90, 95% 0.84 to 0.97, P = 0.003, I² = 32%; Analysis 2.3). Three telemonitoring studies published only as abstracts were added for a sensitivity analysis to examine the influence of peer-reviewed publication on reported all-cause hospitalisation rates (Blum 2007 (MCCD); Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Zugck 2008 (HiTel)). This altered the results (Analysis 2.4) (RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.87 to 1.01, P = 0.09, I² = 73%).

Sensitivity analyses performed to explore the influence of length of follow-up greater than six months on all-cause hospitalisation found that the effect of structured telephone support was slightly decreased (P = 0.03) however, the effect of telemonitoring increased when the period of follow-up was greater than six months (RR 0.87, 95% 0.80 to 0.95, P = 0.002, I² = 85%) (Analysis 2.5; Analysis 2.6).

CHF-related hospitalisation

CHF-related hospitalisation outcomes were available for 13 structured telephone support studies and four telemonitoring studies (Analysis 3.1; Analysis 3.2). Both types of interventions were ef-

fective in reducing the proportion of patients with a CHF-related hospitalisation (structured telephone support RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.68 to 0.87, P < 0.0001, I² = 7% and telemonitoring RR 0.79, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.94, P = 0.008, I² = 39%).

One structured telephone support study published as an abstract (Krum 2009 (CHAT)) and two telemonitoring studies (Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Zugck 2008 (HiTel)) published as abstracts were added for sensitivity analyses. Addition of this structured telephone support study did not alter the effect observed on CHF-related hospitalisations with this intervention, except for decreasing statistical heterogeneity (0%). However, addition of these two telemonitoring studies improved the effect observed on the CHF-related hospitalisation outcome favourably, and decreased statistical heterogeneity (RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.89, P = 0.0006; I² = 34%) (Analysis 3.3; Analysis 3.4).

The effect of both interventions on CHF-related hospitalisations were similar to the primary meta-analyses when sensitivity analyses were performed to explore the influence of length of follow-up greater than six months on CHF-related hospitalisations (Analysis 3.5; Analysis 3.6).

Length of stay

Of the 16 studies reporting on structured telephone support versus usual care, six studies reported length of stay data (Galbreath 2004; Laramee 2003; Riegel 2002; Riegel 2006; Tsuyuki 2004; Wakefield 2008). Only the study by Tsuyuki 2004 reported a statistically significant reduction in length of stay in hospital (Table 1). One telemonitoring study, Villani 2007 (ICAROS) reported a large difference in the total number of days in hospital per patient, but this was not an analysis of length of stay per hospitalisation. Zugck 2008 (HiTel) reported a positive trend towards shorter length of stay for participants in the telemonitoring group, but this result was not statistically significant. Studies which assessed both telemonitoring and structured telephone support (Cleland 2005(Struct Tele); Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)) reported no significant difference in length of stay for hospital admissions between groups.

Quality of life

Quality of Life (QoL) was a secondary outcome for 16 of the 30 included studies (Table 1). Several different psychometric tools were used for evaluation (Chronic Heart Failure Symptomatology Questionnaire (CHFSQ); Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire (MLWHFQ); Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire (KCCQ); Short Form 12 Item (SF-12); Short Form 36 Item (SF-36) and Health Distress Score (HDS)). Six structured telephone support studies (Angermann 2007; DeWalt 2006; GESICA 2005 (DIAL); Ramachandran 2007; Sisk 2006; Wakefield 2008) demonstrated significant improvements in component scores or overall QoL measures (Table 1). Three telemonitoring studies (Antonicelli 2008; Blum 2007 (MCCD); Woodend

2008) reported statistically significant improvements in QoL outcomes. Studies which assessed both telemonitoring and structured telephone support (Cleland 2005(Struct Tele); Cleland 2005 (Telemon); Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele); Mortara 2009 (Telemon)) have not reported QoL outcomes.

Cost

Twelve studies presented detailed cost analysis for these two types of technologies (structured telephone support (Barth 2001; Galbreath 2004; Laramee 2003; Ramachandran 2007; Riegel 2002; Riegel 2006; Sisk 2006; Tsuyuki 2004; Wakefield 2008) and telemonitoring (Balk 2008; Giordano 2009; Kielblock 2007). Cost of the intervention varied according to intensity and technologies used in the intervention (Table 1). Studies which reported cost reduction in the cost of care per admission or overall cost reduction due to reduction in hospitalisation reported cost savings ranging between 14% Laramee 2003 and 86% Wakefield 2008. Reductions were reported in all studies which measured economic benefit except Balk 2008, Galbreath 2004 and Riegel 2006 where no reduction or increases in cost were reported.

Adherence, adaptation, satisfaction and other outcomes

Adherance (compliance) was 65.8% (Clark 2007b; Krum 2009 (CHAT)) for STS and 75% to 98.5% (de Lusignan 2001; Capomolla 2004 (Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)) (Cleland 2005 (Telemon)) Mortara 2009 (Telemon), Soran 2008) for telemonitoring (Table 1). Adaptation to the technology was rated at 96% to 97% (Clark 2007b, Krum 2009 (CHAT); Cleland 2005(Struct Tele); Cleland 2005 (Telemon)) with few elderly patients unable to learn to use the technology (Table 1). Satisfaction (acceptance) of patients receiving health care via technology was rated between 76% to 100% (Clark 2007b; Krum 2009 (CHAT); Cleland 2005(Struct Tele); Cleland 2005 (Telemon); Balk 2008; Kielblock 2007; Woodend 2008).

Other measures evaluated as outcomes for these trials included (Table 1):

i) Improved NYHA Functional Class (Angermann 2007; Ramachandran 2007, Galbreath 2004)

ii) Improved CHF knowledge or self-care (Balk 2008; DeWalt 2006)

iii) Improved six minute walk test (Ramachandran 2007)

iv) Improved evidence-based pharmacotherapy (Galbreath 2004; GESICA 2005 (DIAL), Laramee 2003, Kielblock 2007, Ramachandran 2007; Gattis 1999 (PHARM))

v) Improved BNP (Blum 2007 (MCCD))

DISCUSSION

This review has demonstrated that structured telephone support and telemonitoring programmes for patients with CHF living in the community reduce the risk of all-cause mortality by 12% and more than one third respectively, reduce the risk of CHF hospitalisation by more than one fifth and may reduce all-cause hospitalisations 8% to 9%. It provides further confirmation of the efficacy of structured telephone support or telemonitoring as a component of contemporary multidisciplinary heart failure management since our previous systematic review and meta-analysis (Clark 2007a) on this topic.

While inclusion of the more recently published trials has served to refine the point estimates for these outcomes we reported in our earlier meta-analyses, in the case of all-cause and CHF hospitalisations inclusion of the new data has refined the confidence intervals sufficiently that the results are now statistically significant with both interventions. We have also expanded on prior evidence in this field by demonstrating that the results for the risk of CHF hospitalisation are robust to the inclusion of unpublished data and for all-cause hospitalisations the benefits are greater in longer-term studies than those only following patients for shorter time frames. Despite decreasing the proportion of patients hospitalised, less impact was observed on the number of days spent in hospital. Not only were benefits on mortality and hospitalisation observed, a statistically significant impact was seen on quality of life with these interventions.

Since completing our previous review of these interventions, (Clark 2007a), we identified 16 new studies, comprising of seven studies of structured telephone support (Angermann 2007; DeWalt 2006; Galbreath 2004; Krum 2009 (CHAT); Ramachandran 2007; Sisk 2006; Wakefield 2008), eight studies of telemonitoring (Antonicelli 2008; Balk 2008; Blum 2007 (MCCD); Giordano 2009; Kielblock 2007; Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Soran 2008; Zugck 2008 (HiTel)) and one study with both a telemonitoring and structured telephone support arm (Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)). Of these new included studies, two structured telephone support studies (Angermann 2007; Krum 2009 (CHAT)) and three telemonitoring studies (Blum 2007 (MCCD); Villani 2007 (ICAROS); Zugck 2008 (HiTel)) are currently published as abstracts only and were excluded from the principal meta-analysis and data were only included in sensitivity analyses.

Structured telephone support and telemonitoring reduced healthcare costs, were acceptable to patients, improved prescribing of evidence-based pharmacotherapies, improved patient heart failure knowledge and self care behaviours, and even improved NYHA functional class.

The first RCTs of structured telephone support or telemonitoring (compared to usual care, without home or clinic visits) were published in 1999 (Gattis 1999 (PHARM); Rainville 1999). In the past decade, information technology has progressed rapidly alongside the need and demand for chronic disease management for conditions such as CHF. Our previous review, published in 2007 included only 14 RCTs of structured telephone support or telemonitoring (Clark 2007a). This review documents evidence from 30 RCTs of these technologies. In light of this exponential increase in RCT evidence for such interventions in the past decade, and the ever expanding population of patients with CHF these findings are important for future healthcare service planning.

Recently published studies of structured telephone support and telemonitoring programmes have included much longer follow-up on outcomes, with most of the outcomes from studies included in this review reported at 12 months follow-up or longer. In addition, several systematic reviews and meta-analyses have been published on this topic since 2007 (Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF); Dang 2009; DelliFraine 2008; Gaikward 2009; Klersy 2009, Maric 2009). Although superficially the recently published reviews appear similar, there are important differences in inclusion criteria to this review, and particularly the inclusion of home visits or invasive haemodynamic monitoring in their definitions of 'remote monitoring'. Our review focused solely on non-invasive monitoring and telephone support and, as such, we believe is more relevant for health care service planning in resource-poor environments where access to invasive monitoring or specially trained staff to conduct home visits is not an option.

Differences in the inclusion criteria of the recently published metaanalyses on this topic impairs the ability to directly compare our findings with the findings of previous meta-analyses. However, a critical review of these other reports with our findings highlights the uniqueness and importance of our findings. Klersy and colleagues (Klersy 2009) included 20 RCTs and 12 cohort studies of 'remote monitoring', many of the interventions of the included studies involved home visits and studies of invasive haemodynamic monitoring were also included. The 20 RCTs demonstrated a significant reduction in the risk of all-cause mortality (RR 0.83, 95% 0.73 to 0.95: P = 0.006) similar, but smaller than what we have reported here. The reduction in the risk of all-cause hospitalisations was similar, though less than what we have reported, a larger reduction in heart failure-related hospitalisations was reported by Klersy (RR 0.71, 95% CI 0.64 to 0.80) (Klersy 2009). The review and meta-analysis by Klersy did not consider other outcomes such as quality of life, functional capacity or length of stay (Klersy 2009). Another recently completed systematic review by Dang and colleagues (Dang 2009) synthesised nine RCTs of telemonitoring in CHF some of which included home visits, concluding that "more data are needed to determine the ideal patient population, technology and parameters, frequency and duration of telemonitoring ... ". Maric and colleagues (Maric 2009) completed a systematic review of telemonitoring technologies in heart failure, including 56 studies (not all RCTs) of interventions such as external devices, telephone support, video consultation, web site based telemonitoring. The systematic reviews by Gaikward (Gaikward 2009) and

DelliFraine (DelliFraine 2008) were not specific to heart failure. Our findings are broadly consistent with those of a review (Yu 2006) that explored which components of CHF Disease Management Programs (DMPs) were most effective. The authors of that review reported that an effective DMP should be multi-faceted and consists of an in-hospital phase of care, intensive patient education, self-care supportive strategy, optimisation's of medical regimen, and ongoing surveillance and management of clinical deterioration. The cardiac nurse and cardiologist should be actively involved. A flexible approach should be adopted to deliver the follow-up care and Yu 2006 concluded that the characteristics of the care team and the organisation content and delivery method of the DMP were crucial to enhance the discharge outcomes of older people with heart failure.

Although a reduction in the proportion of participants with an all-cause or CHF-related hospitalisation was observed, we did not identify a consistent impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring on length of stay for such admissions. Length of stay was inconsistently reported, thus preventing meta-analysis of this outcome. It is reasonable to suppose that while remote monitoring interventions would prevent episodes of hospitalisation through early detection and management of clinical deterioration, in more serious episodes of decompensation, hospitalisation would still be necessary and it cannot be expected that community-based interventions such as structured telephone support or telemonitoring would impact on the care administered in hospital.

We performed two sensitivity analyses to investigate the effects of publication and length of follow-up on outcomes and heterogeneity. Only five studies were not available as full, peer-reviewed publications and were not included in the primary meta-analyses. Addition of these studies to our meta-analyses did not significantly alter our findings and in most instances statistical heterogeneity increased. Little difference was seen when meta-analyses were limited to studies with a follow-up longer than six months with some increases to heterogeneity observed. The two structured telephone support studies and three telemonitoring studies which were only available as abstracts reported similar effects to those studies which were published as full-peer reviewed publications across the three outcomes of interest which were meta-analysed.

Of the three outcomes included in our meta-analysis, the greatest heterogeneity was observed for all-cause hospitalisations for telemonitoring studies ($I^2 = 78\%$). One study with the least number of participants (Antonicelli 2008) reported a substantially lower proportion of patients in the intervention arm (telemonitoring) hospitalised for all-causes over the follow-up period and this difference may account for some of the heterogeneity observed for this outcome. The methodological reasons for this difference in reported outcomes for this particular study is unclear, but may relate to the intervention and the clinical management of these patients. There are no obvious differences in the study participants or study methodology that can be identified to account for this difference.

Jaarsma (Jaarsma 2008) has indicated that intensified intervention in heart failure management does not necessarily produce greater benefits on a composite endpoint of death or heart failure-related hospitalisation regardless of strategy. This then suggests that the key issue for heart failure management becomes one of cost effectiveness, and that is likely to be determined by the number of staff required to support a heart failure management intervention (as the major cost of healthcare in developed society is human resource expenditure).

This review is novel in that we sought to delineate the benefits of one form of CHF disease management on patient outcomes while controlling for other disease management interventions which may confound the benefits of structured telephone support and telemonitoring. It is important to consider the benefits that these sole interventions can deliver as there are some circumstances where such interventions may be the only option for providing specialised CHF management. However, structured telephone support and telemonitoring (and many other forms of technology delivered heart failure programmes) are now considered to be standard interventions within the multidisciplinary model of heart failure management (ESC Heart Failure Guidelines 2008).

Krumholz and colleagues (Krumholz 2006) have outlined a taxonomy for disease management which encourages authors to describe their study intervention under eight domains. These eight domains include: 1) Patient population; 2) Intervention recipient; 3) Intervention content; 4) Delivery personnel; 5) Method of communication; 6) Intensity and complexity; 7) Environment and 8) Clinical outcomes (Krumholz 2006). We found that the included studies inconsistently reported these details which in turn did not allow us to explore differences in these domains as potential explanations for any observed heterogeneity between studies. Many of the included studies were published prior to publication of the taxonomy, but future reports of such interventions should be clearly described under these headings. Similarly, Clark and colleagues (Clark 2009) have called for a more specific evidence base to support the development of effective programmes for different populations. They have called for future reviews to pool data by sex or age, however, we were unable to do so in this review as very few of the included studies presented outcomes in a manner that permitted these data to be extracted. We have, however identified that for most of the studies men were predominately recruited rather than women. We were also unable to pool outcomes based on age of the participants. An individual patient data meta-analysis would be the best method to stratify outcomes according to important demographic and clinical variables, such as sex, age, cardiac function and co-morbidities.

A major limitation to the studies conducted so far is that the research study is conducted in parallel to the existing service on

patients who are willing to participate in research and by staff that are usually super-numerate to the service that delivers routine clinical care. This division between research study and clinical service is likely to make home monitoring less efficient and less effective. Moreover, without a service how can health professionals get experience and training in how to make home monitoring work? Ideally, studies should integrate home monitoring, in particular telemonitoring is adopted as a service this is exceedingly difficult.

The nature of the control group should be considered with care when interpreting clinical trials of home telemonitoring. It is likely that marked intensification of more conventional methods of delivering care, such as more home or clinic visits, can deliver results similar to those of home telemonitoring. This may account for the neutral outcome observed in some studies (Cleland 2009; Dar 2009 (HOME-HF)). However, employing health professionals is the by far the largest part of health care costs. Technology that can make staff more efficient and effective may well be cost neutral or cost-saving.

Only one study in this group of included studies commented on the "user satisfaction in terms of ease among health care professionals" (Wakefield 2008) stating that there was no significant difference in the nurses perceptions in interactions between video and telephone support.

It was reported elderly CHF participants were more than able to cope with technological monitoring. Studies reported that patients usually withdrew because of hearing or health literacy issues and some simply preferred not to add healthcare technology into their busy lives (Clark 2007b; Cleland 2005 (Telemon)).

Technology in this area is not static and rapid developments create opportunities and new problems. New sensors can offer more accurate and robust reading or new clinical variables, such as cardiac output and lung congestion using bio-impedance, cardiac function by acoustic or ballisto cardiography or more accurate blood pressures using plethysmography. However, the biggest revolution in this area is the development of tools that analyse the data automatically and provide analyses and advice to both patients and health professionals in making care decisions. These can give patients more control in managing their problems and much more personalised health-care. Expert systems that arise from telemonitoring are likely to form the basis of electronic patient records, which may be accessed by all those engaged in the care of the patient, as well as the patient themselves. This is currently the subject of a major European Union initiative in telehealth called HeartCycle (HeartCycle).

Strengths and weaknesses of this review

The major strength and advantage of our review is the quantification of the benefit of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in the absence of home visits or more the standard clinic follow-up which will now identify for clinicians and healthcare service planners the value of each of the 'building blocks' in contemporary CHF disease management programmes, allowing programmes to be customised according to needs. Another strength of our systematic review and meta-analysis is that we have considered and synthesised evidence on almost all aspects from which an effect of these interventions is important (mortality, hospitalisations, length of stay, quality of life, acceptability, functional capacity and cost). We have also captured several previously unidentified RCTs of structured telephone support or telemonitoring and have highlighted several studies for which results once published will be included in future updates of this review. In addition, 14 of the primary study authors whom we contacted provided us with additional unpublished details or outcome data from their studies. Like any systematic review and meta-analysis, our findings are only as good as the studies which met our inclusion criteria. Future updates of this review will incorporate new data along with the findings of studies which are currently underway but not yet completed (Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF); Kohler 2006; Kulshreshtha 2008a). We were unable to stratify results according to age, functional class or sex as outcomes were not reported in a manner that allowed us to extract this sub-group specific data. We were unable to consider 'patient-years' as the denominator for our meta-analvsis in order to adjust for the differing lengths of follow-up of the included studies as these data were very rarely reported.

We were challenged in correctly identifying all of the outcomes available to report for each included study by the multiple publications arising from some of the included studies. Many studies published hospitalisation and mortality findings in one paper, cost findings in another, and quality of life, acceptability and adherence in another publication. Often these multiple publications were published with a different order or list of authors and the study was not always clear to identify from the title of the paper or the abstract. Despite this challenge, we are confident that we have captured reported outcomes which are currently available for the studies we have included. Future publications arising from RCTs of structured telephone support and telemonitoring should be published in a manner which permits easy identification of the study if outcomes are to be published in multiple publications.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Telemonitoring and structured telephone support interventions for assisting in the day-to-day management of patients with CHF are beneficial and may play a significant role in the care of 'standard' management of CHF in the developed world for specific patients. It may be deduced from these findings that there may be additive or synergistic benefits of structured telephone support or

telemonitoring as part of home or clinic based specialised heart failure management programmes.

Implications for research

• There are clear benefits of such programmes on outcomes for patients with CHF.

• Given the weight of evidence from such trials further randomised controlled trials of structured telephone support or non-invasive telemonitoring in comparison to usual care (cardiologist and general practitioner care) are not recommended.

• Future publication of findings of structured telephone support or telemonitoring interventions, and those already published, should present results which would allow stratification of the benefits of such programmes across the heart failure patient population, in particular, outcomes should be presented for both men and women and for age groups (young, middle-aged, old, and elderly) separately.

• More work is required on the business models underlying the cost-effectiveness of telemonitoring in particular. High capital acquisition costs with low running costs argue for longterm monitoring. However, renting equipment changes this balance and argues for monitoring over shorter periods of highrisk or the need for intensive monitoring and education. The business models will help define how the clinical community use the technology.

• Future research into 'remote monitoring' of patients with CHF should not discount the value of these non-invasive interventions over preference for other 'invasive' forms of remote monitoring.

• Future research should focus on intervention intensity, so that the benefits of structured telephone support and telemonitoring performed at different intensities alongside other proven disease management strategies may be elucidated and the 'best' multi-modal strategy identified for each patient sub-group. The aim for the future use of structured telephone support and telemonitoring should be to use these interventions to tailor CHF disease management programmes to the population needs and resources, to the geography of the population and most importantly, to patient preferences.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Sally C Inglis is a Post-Doctoral Research Fellow supported by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia (NHMRC) and National Heart Foundation of Australia (NHMRC Grant ID 472 699).

Robyn A Clark is a Post-Doctoral Research Fellow supported by National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia (NHMRC) and a Research SA Fellowship (NHMRC Grant ID 570 141).

Finlay A McAlister receives salary support from the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Health Scholar Program and the University of Alberta/Merck Frost/Aventis Chair in Patient Health Management.

Simon Stewart is supported by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia (NHMRC) (NHMRC Grant ID 472 658).

Our team wishes to make special acknowledgement to the contribution of the University of Glasgow's Medical Science Librarian Dr Helen Marlborough, the University of South Australia's Health Sciences Librarian, Ms Margaret Goedhart and the Cochrane Heart Group Trials Search Co-ordinator, Ms Margaret Burke. Dr Marlborough's, Ms Goedhart's and Ms Burke's knowledge and skill in navigating current bibliographies and electronic sources of knowledge was essential to ensuring quality and rigor of the search strategies. Our team also wishes to thank Ms Stefanie Nagendirarajah from Preventative Health, Baker IDI Heart and Diabetes Institute for her assistance with retrieving studies. We would like to also thank Monika, Horst and Erika Winterstein and Ms Andrea Horsky for their assistance with German translations.

Our team also wishes to acknowledge the following study authors who were very generous in sharing further details and data with us, some of which is unpublished, in order to include the most upto-date data in our meta-analysis: K Blum; DA DeWalt; M Blasius and P Brocki (B. Kielblock); WA Gattis; LR Goldberg; A Laramee; A Mortarra; G Parati; B Riegel; RT Tsuyuki; BJ Wakefield; A Woodend; C Zugck.

References to studies included in this review

Angermann 2007 {published and unpublished data}

Angermann CE, Stork S, Gelbrich G, Faller H, Jahns R, Frantz S, et al.Abstract 2709: a prospective randomised trial comparing the efficacy of a standardised supraregionally transferable program for monitoring and education of patients with systolic heart failure with usual care: the Interdisciplinary Network for Heart failure (INH) study. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(II'601).

Antonicelli 2008 {published data only}

Antonicelli R, Testarmata P, Spazzafumo L, Gagliardi C, Bilo G, Valentini M, et al.Impact of telemonitoring at home on the management of elderly patients with congestive heart failure. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2008;**14**(6): 300–5.

Balk 2008 {published data only}

Balk AHMM, Davidse W, van Dommelen P, Klaassen E, Caliskan K, van der Burg P, et al. Tele-guidance of chronic heart failure patients enhances knowledge about the disease. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;**10**(11):1136–42. Balk AHMM, Leenders CM, Davidse W, Westerteicher C, Van Montfort G. 275 personalised tele-guidance of heart failure patients: effects of the MOTIVA interactive health care platform on hospital admissions, quality of life, knowledge of disease and self-care: a pilot study. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplement* 2007;**6**(Suppl.):56. van Montfort APWP, van der Helm MHJ. Telemonitoring of patients with chronic heart failure. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2006;**14**(Supplement 1):33–5.

Barth 2001 {published data only}

Barth V. A nurse-managed discharge program for congestive heart failure patients: outcomes and costs. *Home Health Care Management and Practice* 2001;**13**(6):436–43.

Blum 2007 (MCCD) {published and unpublished data}

Blum K, Gottlieb SS. Morbidity and mortality benefits of reliable instrumental support. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(6 Suppl. 2):S164.

Blum K, Janowick F, Gottlieb SS. One year changes in quality of life for heart failure patients in a home telemonitoring program. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2006; **12**(6 Suppl):S122.

Gottlieb S, Blum K. Coordinated care, telemonitoring, and the therapeutic relationship: heart failure management in the United States. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2006;**14**(Suppl 1):29–31.

Nahm ES, Blum K, Scharf B, Friedmann E, Thomas S, Jones D, et al.Exploration of patients' readiness for an eHealth management program for chronic heart failure: a preliminary study. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2008; **23**(6):463–71.

Capomolla 2004 {published data only}

Capomolla S, Pinna G, La Rovere MT, Maestri R, Ceresa M, Ferrari M, et al.Heart failure case disease management

program: a pilot study of home telemonitoring versus usual care. *European Heart Journal* 2004;**6**(Suppl F):F91–F98.

Cleland 2005 (Telemon) {published data only}

Cleland JG. The trans-European network - home care management system (TEN-HMS) study: an investigation of the effect of telemedicine on outcomes in Europe. Disease Management and Health Outcomes 2006;14(Suppl 1):23-8. Cleland JGF, Louis AA, Rigby AS, Janssen U, Balk AHMM, for the Trans-European Network-Home-Care Management System (TENS-HMS) Study. Noninvasive home telemonitoring for patients with heart failure at high risk of recurrent admission and death. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2005;45(10):1654-64. Louis AA, Balk A, Janssens U, Westerteicher C, Cleland JG. Patient acceptance and satisfaction of home telemonitoring in the management of heart failure: TENS-HMS. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2002;19:537A. Robinson S, Stroetmann K, Stroetmann V. Tele-homecare for chronically-ill patients: improved outcomes and new developments. The Journal on Information Technology in Healthcare 2004;2(4):251-62.

Zhang J. Predicting hospitalisation due to worsening heart failure using daily weight measurement: an analysis of the Trans-European-Netwrok-Home-Care Management System (TEM-HMS) Study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**:420–7.

Cleland 2005(Struct Tele) {published data only}

Cleland JG. The trans-European network - home care management system (TEN-HMS) study: an investigation of the effect of telemedicine on outcomes in Europe. Disease Management and Health Outcomes 2006;14 (Suppl 1):23-8. Cleland JGF, Louis AA, Rigby AS, Janssen U, Balk AHMM, for the Trans-European Network-Home-Care Management System (TENS-HMS) Study. Noninvasive home telemonitoring for patients with heart failure at high risk of recurrent admission and death. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2005;45(10):1654-64. Louis AA, Balk A, Janssens U, Westerteicher C, Cleland JG. Patient acceptance and satisfaction of home telemonitoring in the management of heart failure: TENS-HMS. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2002;19:537A. Robinson S, Stroetmann K, Stroetmann V. Tele-homecare for chronically-ill patients: improved outcomes and new developments. The Journal on Information Technology in Healthcare 2004;2(4):251-62.

Zhang J. Predicting hospitalisation due to worsening heart failure using daily weight measurement: an analysis of the Trans-European-Netwrok-Home-Care Management System (TEM-HMS) Study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**:420–7.

de Lusignan 2001 {published data only}

de Lusignan S. A controlled pilot study in the use of telemedicine in the community on the management of heart failure: a report of the first three months. In: Nerlich

M, Kretschmer R editor(s). *The Impact of Telemedicine on Health Care Management*. IOS, 1999.

de Lusignan S, Wells S, Johnson P, Meredith K, Leatham E. Compliance and effectiveness of 1 year's home telemonitoring: the report of a pilot study of patients with chronic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2001;**3**(6):723–30.

DeBusk 2004 {published data only}

DeBusk RF, Miller NH, Parker KM, Bandura A, Kraemer HC, Cher DJ, et al.Care management for low-risk patients with heart failure: a randomised, controlled trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2004;**141**(8):606–13.

DeWalt 2006 {published data only}

DeWalt DA, Malone RM, Bryant ME, Kosnar MC, Corr KE, Rothman RL, et al.A heart failure self-management program for patients of all literacy levels: a randomised, controlled trial. *BMC Health Services Research* 2006;**13**(6): 30.

Galbreath 2004 {published data only}

Correction to: Long-term healthcare and cost outcomes of disease management in a large, randomized, community-based population with heart failure. *Circulation* 2006;**113** (3):e48.

Galbreath AD, Krasuski RA, Smith B, Stajduhar KC, Kwan MD, Ellis R, et al.Long-term healthcare and cost outcomes of disease management in a large, randomised, community-based population with heart failure. *Circulation* 2004;**110**: 3518–3526.

Smith B, Forkner E, Zaslow B, Krasuski RA, Stajduhar K, Kwan M, et al.Disease management produces limited quality-of-life improvements in patients with congestive heart failure: evidence from a randomised trial in community- dwelling patients. *American Journal of Managed Care* 2005;**11**:701–703.

Smith B, Hughes-Cromwick PF, Forkner E, Galbreath AD. Cost-effectiveness of telephonic disease management in heart failure. *American Journal of Managed Care* 2008;**14** (2):106–15.

Gattis 1999 (PHARM) {published data only}

Gattis WA, Hasselblad V, Whellan DJ, O'Connor CM. Reduction in heart failure events by the addition of a clinical pharmacist to the heart failure management team. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1999;**159**:1939–45.

GESICA 2005 (DIAL) {published data only}

GESICA Investigators. Randomised trial of telephone intervention in chronic heart failure: DIAL trial. *British Medical Journal* 2005;**331**(7514):425. Grancelli H, Varini S, Ferrante D, Schwartzman R, Zambrano C, Soifer S, Nul D, Doval H, GESICA Investigators. Randomized trial of telephone intervention in chronic heart failure (DIAL): study design and preliminary observations. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2003;**9**(3):172–9. Grancelli HO. Disease management programs in heart failure: findings of the DIAL study. *Revista Espanola de Cardiologia* 2007;**60**(Suppl 3):15–22.

Giordano 2009 {published data only}

Giordano A, Scalvini S, Zanelli E, Corrà U, Longobardi GL, Ricci VA, et al.Multicentre randomised trial on homebased telemanagement to prevent hospital readmission of patients with chronic heart failure. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2009;**131**(2):192–9.

Scalvini S, Zanelli E, Corra U, Ricci VA, Longobardi GL, Giordano A. 243 multicenter randomised trial on home based tele-management to prevent hospital readmission of patients with chronic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;7(Suppl 1):57.

Scalvini S, Zanelli E, Volterrani M, Martinelli G, Baratti D, Buscaya O, et al.A pilot study of nurse-led home-based telecardiology for patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2004;**10**(2):113–7.

Goldberg 2003 (WHARF) {published data only}

Goldberg LR, Piette JD, Walsh MN, Frank TA, Jaski BE, Smith AL, et al.Randomized trial of a daily electronic home monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure: the Weight Monitoring in Heart Failure (WHARF) trial. *American Heart Journal* 2003;**146**(4):705–12. Jones NA, Frankel DS, Piette JD, Goldberg LR. Abstract

3277: withdrawal of a technology-based daily weight monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure eliminates mortality benefit. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(II '737-II '738).

Kielblock 2007 {published and unpublished data}

Blasius M. P4874 Impact of telemetric management on overall treatment costs and mortality rate among patients with chronic heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 2008;**29** (Suppl 1):856.

Kielblock B, Frye Ch, Kottmair S, Hudler T, Siegmund-Schultze E, Middeke M. Impact of telemetric management on overall treatment costs and mortality rate among patients with chronic heart failure [Einfluss einer telemedizinisch unterstützten Betreuung auf Gesamtbehandlungskosten und Mortalität bei chronischer Herzinsuffizienz]. *Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift* 2007;**132**(9):417–22.

Krum 2009 (CHAT) {published and unpublished data}

Clark RA. Adherence, adaptation and acceptance of elderly chronic heart failure patients to receiving healthcare via telephone-monitoring. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**9**:1104–11.

Cleland JGF, Coletta AP, Torabi A, Clark AL. Clinical trials update from the European Society of Cardiology heart failure meeting 2009 CHANCE, B-Convinced, CHAT, CIBIS-ELD, and Signal-HF. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**(8):802–5. [DOI: 10.1093/eurjhf/hfp102] Tonkin A, Yallop J, Driscoll A, Forbes A, Croucher J, Chan B, et al.Does telephone support of the rural and remote patients with heart failure improve clinical outcomes?: results of the Chronic Heart Failure Assistance by Telephone (CHAT) study. *Heart Lung Circulation* 2009;**18S**(Suppl 1): S105.

Yallop J, Chan B, Piterman P, Tonkin A, Forbes A, Davidson PM, et al. The Chronic Heart-failure Assistance by Telephone (CHAT) study: a new model of care to

support aging rural patients with chronic disease. *Asian Pacific Family Medicine* 2006;**5**(2).

Yallop J, Clark RA, Chan B, Croucher J, Wilson A, Sellar B, et al. CHAT-a study of a nurse-led system of care. *Australian Nursing Journal* 2006;**14**:19.

Laramee 2003 {published data only}

Laramee AS, Levinsky SK, Sargent J, Ross R, Callas P. Case management in a heterogenous congestive heart failure population: a randomised controlled trial. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2003;**163**(7):809–17.

Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele) [published and unpublished data] Capomolla S, Pinna G, Maestri R, Ferrari M, Ceresa M. The telemonitoring service [Il servizio di telemonitoraggoio]. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease 2005;64(2):135–6.
Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, Ponikowski P, et al.P2160 a new telemonitoring system in heart failure: preliminary data from the multi-country randomized study HHH (Home or Hospital in Heart Failure). European Heart Journal 2006;27(Suppl 1):S345.
Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, Ponikowski P, et al.P358 a multi-country randomised trial of the role of a new telemonitoring system in CHF: the HHH Study (Home or Hospital in Heart Failure): preliminary data. European Heart Journal 2005;26(Suppl 1):20.

Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Maestri R, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, et al. Rehabilitation and models of domiciliary care of patients with chronic heart failure: preliminary results of the HHH study [Riabilitazione e modelli di gestione domiciliare del paziente con scompenso cardiaco cronico: risultati preliminari dello studio HHH]. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease 2005;64(2):143-5. Mortara A, Pinna GD, Johnson P, Maestri R, Capomolla S, LaRovere MT, et al.Home telemonitoring in heart failure patients: the HHH study (Home of Hospital in Heart Failure). European Journal of Heart Failure 2009;11:312-8. Pinna GD. Home telemonitoring of respiratory activity and heart rate variability in chronic heart failure patients: the challenge of the home or hospital in heart failure project. Computers in Cardiology 2003;30:197-200. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Andrews D, Witkowski T, Capomolla S, Scanferlato JL, et al. Home telemonitoring of vital signs and cardiorespiratory signals in heart failure patients: system architecture and feasibility of the HHH model. International Journal of Cardiology 2007;120(3):371-9. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Capomolla S, La Rovere MT, Andrews D, Johnson P, et al. Home telemonitoring of vital signs and cardiorespiratory signals in chronic heart failure patients. Conference Proceedings of the IEEE EMBS Asian-Pacific Conference on Biomedical Engineering. 2003: 34-35. [DOI: 10.1109/APBME.2003.1302570] Pinna GD, Maestri R, Capomolla S. Domiciliary telemonitoring of vital and cardiorespiratory signs of the HHH project [Telemonitoraggio domestico di segni vitali e cardiorespiratori: la sfida del progetto HHH]. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease 2005;64(2):145-7. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Gobbi E, Capomolla S, Campana

C, Emdin M, et al.Long-term monitoring of sleep apnea at home in heart failure patients: preliminary results from the HHH study. Conference Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society. 2004; Vol. 5:3874–7. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Roma M, Scanferlato JL, Giordano A, Comazzi F. Home telemonitoring of chronic heart failure patients: novel system architecture of the home or hospital study. *Computers in Cardiology* 2003;**30**:105–8.

Mortara 2009 (Telemon) {published and unpublished data}

Capomolla S, Pinna G, Maestri R, Ferrari M, Ceresa M. The telemonitoring service [Il servizio di telemonitoraggoio]. *Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease* 2005;**64**(2):135–6. Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, Ponikowski P, et al.P2160 a new telemonitoring system in heart failure: preliminary data from the multi-country randomized study HHH (Home or Hospital in Heart Failure). *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(Suppl 1):S345. Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, Ponikowski P, et al.P358 a multi-country randomized trial of the role of a new telemonitoring system in CHF: the HHH Study (Home or Hospital in Heart Failure): preliminary data. *European Heart Journal* 2005;**26**(Suppl 1):20.

Mortara A, Pinna GD, Capomolla S, Maestri R, Johnson P, La Rovere MT, et al.Rehabilitation and models of domiciliary care of patients with chronic heart failure: preliminary results of the HHH study [Riabilitazione e modelli di gestione domiciliare del paziente con scompenso cardiaco cronico: risultati preliminari dello studio HHH]. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease 2005;64(2):143-5. Mortara A, Pinna GD, Johnson P, Maestri R, Capomolla S, LaRovere MT, et al.Home telemonitoring in heart failure patients: the HHH study (Home of Hospital in Heart Failure). European Journal of Heart Failure 2009;11:312-8. Pinna GD. Home telemonitoring of respiratory activity and heart rate variability in chronic heart failure patients: the challenge of the home or hospital in heart failure project. Computers in Cardiology 2003;30:197-200. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Andrews D, Witkowski T, Capomolla S, Scanferlato JL, et al.Home telemonitoring of vital signs and cardiorespiratory signals in heart failure patients: system architecture and feasibility of the HHH model. International Journal of Cardiology 2007;120(3):371-9. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Capomolla S. Domiciliary telemonitoring of vital and cardiorespiratory signs of the HHH project [Telemonitoraggio domestico di segni vitali e cardiorespiratori: la sfida del progetto HHH]. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease 2005;64(2):145-7. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Capomolla S, La Rovere MT, Andrews D, Johnson P, et al. Home telemonitoring of vital signs and cardiorespiratory signals in chronic heart failure patients. Conference Proceedings of the IEEE EMBS Asian-Pacific Conference on Biomedical Engineering. 2003: 34-35. [DOI: 10.1109/APBME.2003.1302570] Pinna GD, Maestri R, Gobbi E, Capomolla S, Campana C, Emdin M, et al.Long-term monitoring of sleep apnea at

home in heart failure patients: preliminary results from the HHH study. Conference Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society. 2004; Vol. 5:3874–7. Pinna GD, Maestri R, Roma M, Scanferlato JL, Giordano A, Comazzi F. Home telemonitoring of chronic heart failure patients: novel system architecture of the home or hospital study. *Computers in Cardiology* 2003;**30**:105–8.

Rainville 1999 {published data only}

Rainville EC. Impact of pharmacist intervention on hospital readmissions for heart failure. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy* 1999;**56**:1339–42.

Ramachandran 2007 {published data only}

Ramachandran K, Husain N, Maikhuri R, Seth S, Vij A, Kumar M, et al.Impact of a comprehensive telephonebased disease management programme on quality-of-life in patients with heart failure. *The National Medical Journal of India* 2007;**20**(2):67–73.

Riegel 2002 {published data only}

Riegel B, Carlson B, Kopp Z, LePetri B, Glaser D, Unger A. Effect of a standardized nurse case-management telephone intervention on resource use in patients with chronic heart failure. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2002;**162**(6):705–12.

Riegel 2006 {published data only}

Riegel B. Standardized telephonic case management in a Hispanic heart failure population: an effective intervention. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2002;**10**(4): 241–9.

Riegel B, Carlson B, Glaser D, Romero T. Randomized controlled trial of telephone case management in Hispanics of Mexican origin with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2006;**12**(3):211–9.

Sisk 2006 {published data only}

Hebert PL, Sisk JE, Wang JJ, Tuzzio L, Casablanca JM, Chassin MR, et al.Cost-effectiveness of nurse-led disease management for heart failure in an ethnically diverse urban community. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2008;**149**:540–8. Sisk J, Hebert P, Horowitz C, McLaughlin MA, Wang J, Tuzzio L. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of nursemanagement to improve heart-failure care in minority communities. *Proceedings of the First Annual Meeting of the Health Technology Assessment International (HTAi)* 2004;**1**: 111.

Sisk JE, Hebert PL, Horowitz CR, McLaughlin MA, Wang JJ, Chassin MR. Effects of nurse management on the quality of heart failure care in minority communities: a randomised trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2006;**145**(4):273–83.

Soran 2008 {published data only}

Soran O, Piña IL, Lamas GA, Kelsey SF, Selzer F, Pilotte J, et al.Randomized clinical trial of the clinical effects of enhanced heart failure monitoring using a computer-based telephonic monitoring system in older minorities and women. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(9):793. Soran OZ, Piña IL, Lamas GA, Kelsey SF, Selzer F, Pilotte J, et al.A randomised clinical trial of the clinical effects of enhanced heart failure monitoring using a computer-

based telephonic monitoring system in older minorities and women. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;**114**(9):711–7. Soran OZ, Piña IL, Lamas GA, Kelsey SF, Selzer F, Pilotte J, et al.Impact of a sophisticated computer based telephonic heart failure monitoring system on quality of life in patients with heart failure (Abstract #1012-151). *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008;**51**:A236–A270.

Tsuyuki 2004 {published data only}

Tsuyuki RT, Fradette M, Johnson JA, Bungard TJ, Eurich DT, Ashton T, et al.A multicenter disease management program for hospitalised patients with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2004;**10**(6):473–80.

Villani 2007 (ICAROS) {published and unpublished data}

Villani A, Malfatto G, Della Rosa F, Branzi G, Boarin S, Borghi C, et al.Disease management for heart failure patients: role of wireless technologies for telemedicine: the ICAROS project. *Giornale Italiano di Cardiologia* 2007;**8**: 107–17.

Wakefield 2008 {published data only}

Wakefield BJ, Bylund CL, Holman JE, Ray A, Scherubel M, Kienzle MG, et al.Nurse and patient communication profiles in a home-based telehealth intervention for heart failure management. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2008;**71**(2):285–92.

Wakefield BJ, Ward MM, Holman JE, Ray A, Scherubel M, Burns TL, et al.Evaluation of home telehealth following hospitalizations for heart failure: a randomised trial. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health* 2008;4(8):753–61.

Woodend 2008 {published and unpublished data}

Woodend A, Sherrard H, Fraser M, Stuewe L, Haddad H, Cheung T, et al.Getting connected: tele-home care for patients with heart disease. *Canadian Journal of Health Economics* 2003;**52**(2):19–28.

Woodend KA, Sherrard H, Fraser M, Stuewe L, Cheung T, Struthers C. Telehome monitoring in patients with cardiac disease who are at high risk of readmission. *Heart and Lung* 2008;**37**:36–45.

Zugck 2008 (HiTel) {published and unpublished data}

Zugck C, Frankenstein L, Nelles M, Froehlich H, Schellberg D, Cebola R, et al.52 Telemedicine reduces hospitalisation rates in patients with chronic heart failure: results of the randomised HiTel trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplement* 2008;7(Suppl 1):9.

Zugck C, Nelles M, Frankenstein L, Schultz C, Helms T, Korb H, et al. Telemonitoring in chronic heart failure patients: which diagnostic finding prevents hospital readmission? [Telemedizinisches Monitoring bei herzinsuffizienten Patienten: welche Befundkonstellation verhindert die stationäre Wiedereinweisung?]. *Herzschrittmachertherapie und Elektrophysiologie* 2005;**16**(3): 176–82.

References to studies excluded from this review

Akosah 2005 {published data only}

Akosah KO, Schaper AM, Haus LM, Mathiason MA, Barnhart SI, McHugh VL. Improving outcomes in heart

failure in the community: long-term survival benefit of a disease-management program. *Chest* 2005;**127**(6):2042–8.

Albanese 2001 {published data only}

Albanese MC, Bulfoni A, Rossi P, Gregori D, Badano LP, Gremese E, et al.The SCOOP II trial in heart failure. *Italian Heart Journal Supplement* 2001;**2**(4):390–5.

Albert 2007 {published data only}

Albert NM, Buchsbaum R, Li J. Randomized study of the effect of video education on heart failure healthcare utilization, symptoms, and self-care behaviours. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2007;**69**:129–39.

Aliti 2007 {published data only}

Aliti GB, Rabelo ER, Domingues FB, Clausell N. Educational settings in the management of patients with heart failure. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem* 2007;**15**:344–9.

Anderson 2005 {published data only}

Anderson C, Deepak BV, Amoateng-Adjepong Y, Zarich S. Benefits of comprehensive inpatient education and discharge planning combined with outpatient support in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2005;**11**(6):315–21.

Artinian 2003 {published data only}

Artinian NT, Harden JK, Kronenberg MW, Vander Wal JS, Daher E, Stephens Q, et al.Pilot study of a web-based compliance monitoring. *Heart and Lung* 2003;**32**(4): 226–33.

Artinian 2006 {published data only}

Artinian NT, Nordstrom CK, Flack JM, Washington OG, Jen K-LC. 3307: Nurse-managed telemonitoring is associated with improved blood pressure at 12-months follow-up in African Americans. *Circulation* 2006;**114** (II 702-b).

Arya 2008 {published data only}

Arya A, Block M, Kautzner J, Lewalter T, Mortel H, Sack S, et al.Influence of home monitoring on the clinical status of heart failure patients: design and rationale of the IN-TIME study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;**10** (11):1143–8.

Baden 2007a {published data only}

Baden D, Fleck J, Klingelberg M, Waehner M, Zugck CH, Korb H. P3939: Telemonitoring by congestive heart failure: early detection of pending cardiac decompensation and its predictive values of blood pressure and weight instability. *European Heart Journal* 2007;**28**(Suppl 1):650.

Baden 2007b {published data only}

Baden D, Fleck J, Klingelberg M, Waehner M, Zugck CH, Korb H. 289: Telemonitoring by congestive heart failure: predictive value of blood pressure and weight instability in the early detection of pending cardial decompensation. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;**6**(Suppl 1):61–2.

Baer 1999 {published data only}

Baer CA, Di Salvo TG, Cail MI, Noyes D, Kvedar JC. Electronic home monitoring of congestive heart failure patients: design and feasibility. *Congestive Heart Failure* 1999;**5**:105–13.

Baldauf 2008 {published data only}

Baldauf RD, Williams CM, Natasha C, Menon S, Chung E. Establishing the telephonic connection: easing the transition from hospital to home through experienced nursing. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;**14**(6):S110.

Barber 1999 {published data only}

Barber ML. Community-focused nurse case management by telephone for patients with congestive heart failure. eScholarship Repository - Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Collection, Texas Tech University 1999.

Benatar 2003 {published data only}

Benatar D, Bondmass M, Ghitelam J, Avitall B. Outcomes of chronic heart failure. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2003; **163**(10):347–52.

Bennett 2006 {published data only}

Bennett SJ, Litzelman DK, Wright A, Perkins SM, Wu J, Meyer L, et al. The PUMP-UP tailored computerized program for heart failure care. *Nursing Outlook* 2006;**54**(1): 39–45.

Blue 2001 {published data only}

Blue L, Lang E, McMurray JJ, DAvie AP, McDonagh TA, Murdoch DR, et al.Randomised controlled trial of specialist nurse intervention in heart failure. *BMJ* 2001;**323**:715–8.

Bocchi 2007 (REMADHE) {published data only}

Bocchi EA, Cruz F, Guimarães G, Brandão SM, Costa P, Ferreira SMA, et al.Late effects of a disease program management on mortality, hospitalisation, and quality of life in heart failure patients followed by cardiologists with experience in heart failure- a randomised and prospective trial (Abstract #1022-143). *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2007;**49**:42A–98A.

Bolz 2005 {published data only}

Bolz A, Braecklein M, Moor C, Gmelin M. The technical possibilities in telemonitoring of physiological parameters [Technische Möglichkeiten des Telemonitorings physiologischer Parameter]. *Herzschrittmachertherapie und Elektrophysiologie* 2005;**16**(3):134–42.

Bondmass 1999 {published data only}

Bondmass M, Bolger N, Castro G, Avitall B. The effect of physiological home monitoring and tele-management on chronic heart failure outcomes. *International Journal of Asthma Allergery and Immunology (Online)* 1999;**3**.

Bondmass 2002 {published data only}

Bondmass MD. Thesis: Outcomes of home management methods for chronic heart failure. University of Illinois at Chicago Health Sciences Centre 2002.

Bondmass 2007 {published data only}

Bondmass MD. Improving outcomes for African Americans with chronic heart failure: a comparison of two home care management delivery methods. *Home Health Care Management & Practice* 2007;**20**(1):8–20.

Bourge 2008 (COMPASS-HF) {published data only}

Bourge RC, Abraham WT, Adamson PB, Aaron MF, Aranda JM Jr, Magalski A, et al.Randomized controlled trial of an implantable continuous haemodynamic monitor in patients with advanced heart failure: the COMPASS-HF study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008; **51**:1073–9.

Bowles 2007 {published data only}

Bowles KH, Baugh AC. Applying research evidence to optimise tele home care. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**22**(1):5–15.

Bowles 2008 {published data only}

Bowles K, Horowitz D. The advantages and disadvantages of heart failure disease management when randomly assigned to be delivered by telehealth or telephone. *Journal* of Cardiac Failure 2008;14(6):6S.

Boyne 2008 {published data only}

Boyne J, Vrijhoef HJM, de Wit R, Kragten J, Platteel P, Heerlen AMC, et al. Telemonitoring in patients with heart failure: a feasibility study (TEHAF). *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2008;7(Suppl 1):S20–1.

Brennan 2006 {published data only}

Brennan PF, Burke L, Casper G, Sebern M, Krause C, Kossman S, et al.Creating technology-enhanced practice: a university-home care-corporate alliance. *Consumer-Centered Computer Supported Care for Healthy People* 2006;**122**: 644–8.

Brownsell 2006a {published data only}

Brownsell S, Blackburn S, Aldred H, Hawley M. Two tele-care examples from the UK: lifestyle reassurance and chronic heart failure. The 10th World Multi-Conference on Systematics, Cybernetics and Informatics. Orlando, Florida, July 16–19 2006; Vol. IV:136–41.

Brownsell 2006b {published data only}

Brownsell S, Aldred H, Hawley MS. Telemonitoring chronic heart failure: interim findings from a pilot study in South Yorkshire. *British Journal of Healthcare Computing and Information Management* 2006;**23**(8):14–8.

Brownsell 2008 {published data only}

Brownsell S, Aldred H, Young T, Hawley MS. Reforming health care through information and communication technologies. *Journal of Care Service Management* 2008;**2** (3):286–300.

Caldwell 2005 {published data only}

Caldwell MA, Peters KJ, Dracup KA. A simplified education program improves knowledge, self-care behavior, and disease severity in heart failure patients in rural settings. *American Heart Journal* 2005;**150**(5):983.e7–e12.

Calvin 2008 {published data only}

Calvin JE, Powell L, Richardson D, Janssen I. Impact of self-management training on high-risk patients with heart failure: results from the Heart Failure Adherence and Retention Trial (HART). Abstract #63. *Circulation* 2008; **117**(21):e423.

Capomolla 2002 {published data only}

Capomolla S, Febo O, Ceresa M, Caporotondi A, Guazzotti G, La Rovere MT, et al.Cost/utility ratio in chronic heart failure: comparison between heart failure management program delivered by day-hospital and usual care. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2002;**40**(7):1259–66.

Cherry 2000 {published data only}

Cherry JC, Colliflower SJ, Tsiperfal A. Meeting the challenges of case management with remote patient monitoring technology. *Lippincotts Case Mangagement* 2000;**5**:191–8.

Chetney 2003 {published data only}

Chetney R. Home care that doesn't miss a beat. *Home Healthcare Nurse* 2003;**21**:680–6.

Chetney 2008 {published data only}

Chetney R. Using telehealth to avoid urgent care and hospitalisation. *Home Health Care Management and Practice* 2008;**20**(2):154–60.

Clappers 2006 {published data only}

Clappers N, Verheugt FWA. Hotline sessions of the 28th European Congress of Cardiology/World Congress of Cardiology 2006. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(23): 2896–9.

Clark 2008 {published data only}

Clark AM, Reid ME, Morrison CE, Capewell S, Murdoch DL, McMurray JJ. The complex nature of informal care in home-based heart failure management. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 2008;**61**(4):373–83.

Clarke 2005 {published data only}

Clarke M, Jones R. A telemonitoring architecture to support chronic disease management and acute episode monitoring. *Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society* 2005;4:3711–3.

Cline 1998 {published data only}

Cline CM, Israelsson BY, Willenheimer RB, Broms K, Erhardt LR. Cost effective management programme for heart failure reduces hospitalisation. *Heart* 1998;**80**(5): 442–6.

Cole 2006 {published data only}

Cole SA, Farber NC, Weiner JS, Sulfaro M, Katzelnick DJ, Blader JC. Double-disease management or one care manager for two chronic conditions: pilot feasibility study of nurse telephonic disease management for depression and congestive heart failure. *Disease Management* 2006;**9**(5): 266–76.

Cordisco 1999 {published data only}

Cordisco ME, Beniamonivitz A, Hammond K, Mancini D. Use of telemonitoring to decrease the rate of hospitalisation in patients with severe congestive heart failure. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1999;**84**:860–2.

Courtney 2009 {published data only}

Courtney M, Edwards H, Chang A, Parker A, Finlayson K, Hamilton K. Fewer emergency readmissions and better quality of life for older adults at risk of hospital readmission: a randomised controlled trial to determine the effectiveness

of a 24-week exercise and telephone follow-up program. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2009;**57**(3): 395–402.

Cross 1999 {published data only}

Cross M. A scale that talks back. *Health data management* 1999;7:76–8.

Dalmiani 2001 {published data only}

Dalmiani S, Passino C, Macerata A, Emdin M. An informative system for chronic heart failure patients followup (CHeF). Computers in Cardiology. 23–26 September 2001:569–72.

Dang 2006 {published data only}

Dang S, Ma F, Nedd N, Aguilar EJ, Roos BA. Differential resource utilisation benefits with Internet -based care coordination in elderly veterans with chronic disease associated with high resource utilization. *Telemedicine Journal and e-Health* 2006;**12**:14–23.

Dansky 2008a {published data only}

Dansky KH, Vasey J, Bowles K. Impact of telehealth on clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure. *Clinical Nursing Research* 2008;**17**(3):182–99.

Dansky 2008b {published data only}

Dansky KH, Vasey J, Bowles K. Use of telehealth by older adults to manage heart failure. *Research in Gerontological Nursing* 2008;1(1):25–32.

Dar 2009 (HOME-HF) {published data only}

Dar O, Riley J, Chapman C, Dubrey SW, Morris S, Rosen SD, et al.A randomised trial of home telemonitoring in atypical elderly heart failure population in northwest London: results of the Home-HF study. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**:319–25.

Dar OA, Riley J, Chapman C, Dubrey SW, Morris S, Rosen S, et al. The Home Heart Failure Study (HOME-HF): A randomised controlled trial of home telemonitoring of heart failure patients at high risk of readmission and death (Abstract #197). *Heart* 2008;**94**:A106–A107.

Dar OA, Riley JA, Chapman C, Dubrey S, Rosen S, Morris S, et al.2341 Telemonitoring in an elderly, urban, multiethnic population: results of a UK multi-centre randomised controlled trial. The Home Heart Failure (HOME-HF) study. *European Heart Journal* 2008;**29**:p381.

Riley J, Cowie MR. Telemonitoring in heart failure. *Heart* 2009;**95**(23):1964–8.

Riley J, Dar O, Gabe J, Cowie MR. 1400 Telemonitoring in heart failure: changing roles and challenging relationships. The HOME-HF study. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2008;7(Suppl 1):S58.

Riley JP, Dar OA, Chapman C, Dubrey SW, Rosen SD, Roughton M, et al.626 The HOME-HF Study: A multicentre randomised controlled trial of home telemonitoring in a general heart failure population of elderly patients with co-morbidity. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;7 (Suppl 1):152–3.

de Feo 2002 {published data only}

De Feo S, Opasich C. To educate or to communicate: a non-pharmacological treatment for the patient with heart

failure? [Educare e comunicare: terapienon farmacologiche per il pazientecon scompenso cardiaco cronico?]. *Monaldi* Archives for Chest Disease 2002;**58**(1):52–3.

Dedier 2008 {published data only}

Dedier J, Migneault J, Heeren T, Friedman R. 4430: A culturally-adapted automated telecommunications system improves medication adherence and blood pressure control in urban African Americans. *Circulation* 2008;**118**:S888.

Deepak 2008 {published data only}

Deepak SM, Waywell CA, Khan WM, Coppinger T, Borg A, Harper LB, et al.1036-152 Home uptitration of betablockers by heart failure clinic patients with telephone advice: a British Heart experience. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006;**47**(4 Suppl A):270A.

Del Sindaco 2007 {published data only}

Del Sindaco D, Pulignano G, Minardi G, Apostoli A, Guerrieri L, Rotoloni M, et al. Two-year outcome of a prospective, controlled study of a disease management programme for elderly patients with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine* 2007;**8**(5):324–9.

Demarzo 2006 {published data only}

Demarzo AP, Calvin JE. Using impedance cardiography as a decision aid for diagnosing and managing heart failure. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**21**(2):114.

Dimmick 2003 {published data only}

Dimmick SL, Burgiss SG, Robbin S, Black D, Jarnagin B, Andres M. Outcomes of an integrated telehealth network demonstration project. *Telemedicine and Journal of E-Health* 2003;**9**:13–23.

Dollard 2004 {published data only}

Dollard J, Smith J, Thompson DR, Stewart S. Broadening the reach of cardiac rehabilitation to rural and remote Australia. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2004; **3**(1):27–42.

Dougherty 2005 {published data only}

Dougherty CM, Thompson EA, Lewis FM. Long-term outcomes of a telephone intervention after an ICD. *Pacing and Clinical Electrophysiology* 2005;**28**(11):1157–67.

Doughty 2002 {published data only}

Doughty RN, Wright SP, Pearl A, Walsh HJ, Muncaster S, Whalley GA, et al.Randomized, controlled trial of integrated heart failure management: the Auckland Heart Failure Management Study. *European Heart Journal* 2002; **23**(2):139–46.

Downey 2001 {published data only}

Downey C. Disease management uses web to net savings. Managed Care Magazine http: //www.managedcaremag.com/archives/0107/ 0107.online⁻dm.html 2001 (accessed 16 June 2010).

Ducharme 2005 {published data only}

Ducharme A, Doyon O, White M, Rouleau JL, Brophy JM. Impact of care at a multidisciplinary congestive heart failure clinic: a randomised trial. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2005;**173**(1):40–5.

Duffy 2005 {published data only}

Duffy JR, Hoskins LM, Dudley-Brown S. Development and testing of a caring-based intervention for older adults with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2005; **20**(5):325–33.

Duffy 2008 {published data only}

Duffy JR, Hoskins LM. Research challenges and lessons learned from a heart failure tele-homecare study. *Home Healthcare Nurse* 2008;**26**(1):58–65.

Dunagan 2005 {published data only}

Dunagan C, Littenberg B, Ewald GA, Jones CA, Emery VB, Waterman BM, et al.Randomised trial of a nurseadministered, telephone-based diseased management program for patients with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2005;11(5):358–65.

Dunn 2006 {published data only}

Dunn P, Gambetta M, Nelson D, Herron B, Arena R. Impact of a heart failure disease management program on hospitalizations. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2006;**12**(6): \$125.

Dunn 2007 {published data only}

Dunn P, Gambetta M, Nelson D, Herron B, Arena R. Reduction of B-type natriuretic peptide using telemanagement in patients with heart failure. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(6):S187.

Ekman 1998 {published data only}

Ekman I, Andersson B, Ehnfors M, Matejka G, Persson B, Fagerberg B. Feasibility of a nurse-monitored, outpatientcare programme for elderly patients and moderate-to server, chronic heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 1998;**19**: 1254–60.

Ellery 2006 {published data only}

Ellery S, Pakrashi T, Paul V, Sack S. Predicting mortality and rehospitalization in heart failure patients with home monitoring: the Home CARE pilot study. *Clinical Research in Cardiology* 2006;**95**(Suppl 3):iii29–iii35.

Evangelista 2004 {published data only}

Evangelista LS, Stromberg A, Westlake C, Ter-Galstanyan A, Anderson N, Dracup K. Developing a web-based education and counselling program for heart failure patients. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**21**(4):196–201.

Feldman 2004 {published data only}

Feldman PH, Peng TR, Murtaugh CM, Kelleher C, Donelson SM, McCann ME, et al.A randomised intervention to improve heart failure outcomes in community-based home health care. *Home Health Care Services Quarterly* 2004;23(1):1–23.

Feldman 2005 {published data only}

Feldman PH, Murtaugh CM, Pezzin LE, McDonald MV, Peng TR. Just-in-time evidence-based e-mail "reminders" in home health care: impact on patient outcomes. *Health Services Research* 2005;**40**(3):865–85.

Finkelstein 2004 {published data only}

Finkelstein SM, Speedie SM, Demiris G, Veen M, Lundgren JM, Potthoff S. Telehomecare: quality, perception,

satisfaction. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health* 2004;**10**(2): 122–8.

Finkelstein 2006 {published data only}

Finkelstein SM, Speedie SM, Potthoff S. Home telehealth improves clinical outcomes at lower cost for home healthcare. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health* 2006;**12**(2): 128–36.

Foley 2008 {published data only}

Foley S. Heart Failure study: nurse-led management proves disheartening. *American Journal of Nursing* 2008;**108**(5): 19–20.

Fragrasso 2007 {published data only}

Fragasso G, Cuko A, Spoladore R, Montano C, Palloshi A, Silipigni C, et al.Validation of remote cardiopulmonary examination in patients with heart failure with a videophone-based system. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007; **13**(4):281–6.

Friedberg 2008 {published data only}

Friedberg MW. Nurse-led counselling had no effect on heart failure outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Outcomes Management* 2008;**15**(4):170–1.

Fursse 2008 {published data only}

Fursse J, Clarke M, Jones R, Khemka S, Findlay G. Early experience in using telemonitoring for the management of chronic disease in primary care. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2008;14(3):122–4.

Gambetta 2007 {published data only}

Gambetta M, Dunn P, Nelson D, Herron B, Arean R. Impact of the implementation of tele-management on a disease management program in an elderly heart failure cohort. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**22**(FALL): 196–200.

Grancelli 2007 {published data only}

Grancelli HO, Ferrante DC. Telephone interventions for disease management in heart failure. *BMJ* 2007;**334**:910–1.

Gregory 2006 (SPAN-CHF) {published data only}

Gregory D, Kimmelstiel C, Perry K, Parikh A, Konstam V, Konstam MA. Hospital cost effect of a heart failure disease management program: The Specialized Primary and Networked Care in Heart Failure (SPAN-CHF) trial. *American Heart Journal* 2006;**151**(5):1013–8.

Gund 2008 {published data only}

Gund A, Ekman I, Lindecrantz K, Sjoqvist BA, Staaf EL, Thorneskold N. Design evaluation of a home-based telecare system for chronic heart failure patients. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society Conference* 2008:5851–4.

Hanssen 2007 {published data only}

Hanssen TA, Nordrehaug JE, Eide GE, Hanestad BR. Can telephone follow-up after discharge improve lifestyle factors after a myocardial infarction? A randomised controlled trial. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**6**(Suppl 1):S43–S44.

Harkness 2006 {published data only}

Harkness K. A telephone intervention reduced combined all cause mortality or admission for worsening heart failure in chronic heart failure. *Evidence Based Nursing* 2006;**9**(2):55.

Harrison 2002 {published data only}

Harrison MB, Browne GB, Roberts J, Tugwell P, Gafni A, Graham ID. Quality of life of individuals with heart failure: a randomised trial of the effectiveness of two models of hospital-to-home transition. *Medical Care* 2002;**40**(4): 271–82.

Hart-Wright 2006 {published data only}

Hart-Wright J, Patrick S, He H, Green J, Rierson M, Teal G, et al. Effectiveness of a nurse-led telephonic support program for heart failure patients. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**21**(2):111.

Heidenreich 1999 {published data only}

Heidenreich PA, Ruggerio CM, Massie BM. Effect of a home monitoring system on hospitalisation and resource use for patients with heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 1999;**138**:633–40.

Heisler 2007 {published data only}

Heisler M, Halasyamani L, Resnicow K, Neaton M, Shanahan J, Brown S, et al. "I am not alone": the feasibility and acceptability of interactive voice response-facilitated telephone peer support among older adults with heart failure. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2007;**13**:149–57.

Helms 2007 {published data only}

Helms TM, Pelleter JT, Ronneberger DL. Telemetric care of patients suffering from chronic heart failure with special reference to the telemetric care and education program "Telemedizin fürs Herz" ("Telemedicine for the heart"). *Herz* 2007;**32**(8):623–9.

Ho 2007 {published data only}

Ho YL, Hsu TP, Chen CP, Lee CY, Lin YH, Hsu RB, et al.Improved cost-effectiveness for management of chronic heart failure by combined home-based intervention with clinical nursing specialists. *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association* 2007;**106**(4):313–9.

Holst 2007 {published data only}

Holst M, Willen Heimer R, Mårtensson J, Lindholm M, Strömberg A. Telephone follow-up of self-care behaviour after a single session education of patients with heart failure in primary health care. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**6**:153–9.

Hoover 2007 {published data only}

Hoover CA, Simones J, Wilson R, Greenlee K, Schimnich M, Lilemoen J, et al.Abstract 2235: promoting selfmanagement in heart failure patients through education and telemonitoring. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(II 486).

Hudson 2005 {published data only}

Hudson LR, Hamar B, Orr P, Johnson JH, Neftzger A, Chung RS, et al.Remote physiological monitoring : clinical, financial and behavioural outcomes in a heart failure population. *Disease Management* 2005;**5**:372–81.

Huynh 2006 {published data only}

Huynh BC, Rovner A, Rich MW. Long-term survival in elderly patients hospitalized for heart failure. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2006;**166**:1892–8.

Jaarsma (COACH Study) {published data only}

Jaarsma T, can der Wal MHL, Lesman-Leegte I, Luttik ML, Hogenhuis J, Veeger NJ, et al. Effect of moderate or intensive disease management program on outcome in patients with heart failure: Coordinating study evaluating Outcomes of Advising and Counseling in Heart failure (COACH). *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2008;**168**(3):316–24. Jaarsma T, van der Wal MHL, Hogenhuis J, Lesman I, Luttik MLA, Veeger NJGM, et al.Design and methodology of the COACH study: a multicenter randomised Coordinating study evaluating Outcomes of Advising and Counselling in Heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2004;**6**:227–33.

Jaarsma T, van Veldhuisen DJ, van der Wal MHL. NHF-COACH multicenter trial in the Netherlands: searching for underlying potentially beneficial mechanisms in nurse led heart failure management. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2002;**Spring**:96–8.

Jaarsma 1999 {published data only}

Jaarsma T. Nurse led, multidisciplinary intervention in chronic heart failure. *Heart* 1999;**81**:676.

Jenkins 2001 {published data only}

Jenkins RL, McSweeney M. Assessing elderly patients with congestive heart failure via in-home interactive telecommunication. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing* 2001; **27**:21–7.

Jerant 2001 {published data only}

Jerant AF, Azari R, Nesbit TS. Reducing the cost of frequent hospital admissions for congestive heart failure: a randomized trial of a home telecare intervention. *Medical Care* 2001;**39**(11):1234–45.

Jerant 2003 {published data only}

Jerant AF, Azari R, Martinez C, Nesbitt TS. A randomised trial of tele-nursing to reduce hospitalizations for heart failure: patient-centred outcomes and nursing indicators. *Home Health Care Services Quarterly* 2003;**22**(1):1–20.

Johnston 2000 {published data only}

Johnston B, Wheeler L, Deuser J, Sousa KH. Outcomes of the Kaiser Permanente Tele-Home Health Research Project. *Archives of Family Medicine* 2000;**9**:40–5.

Jolly 2007 {published data only}

Jolly K, Tayor RS, Lip GYH, Greenfield SM, Davies MK, Davies RC, et al. Home-based exercise rehabilitation in addition to specialist heart failure nurse care: design, rationale and recruitment to the Birmingham Rehabilitation Uptake Maximisation study for patients with congestive heart failure (BRUM-CHF): a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders* 2007;7:9.

Jones 2002 {published data only}

Jones JF, Brennan PF. Telehealth interventions to improve clinical nursing of elders. In: Archbold PG, Stewart BJ,

Lyons KS editor(s). *Annual Review of Nursing Research*. New York: Springer, 2002:293–322.

Karlsson 2005 {published data only}

Karlsson MR, Edner M, Henrisksson P, Mejhert M, Persson H, Grut M, et al.A nurse-based management program in heart failure patients affects females and persons with cognitive dysfunction most. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2005;**58**:146–53.

Kashem 2007 {published data only}

Kashem A, Droogan MT, Santamore WP, Wald JW, Bove AA. Managing heart failure care using an internet-based telemedicine system. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;**14**(2): 121–6.

Kashem A, Droogan MT, Santamore WP, Wald JW, Marble JF, Cross RC, et al. Web-based internet telemedicine management of patients with heart failure. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2006;**12**(4):439–47.

Kashem A, Santamore WP, Cross RC, Homko CJ, Zamora L, Berger PT, et al.1018-192 Preliminary outcome of webbased telemedicine clinical trial for disease management: comparison of 4- versus 8-months follow-up visits. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2007;**49**(9 Suppl A): 285A–286A.

Santamore WP, Homko C, Marble J, Wald J, Bove AA. Improving heart failure care by using a telemedicine system. Conference Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society 2004;4:3076–9.

Kasper 2002 {published data only}

Kasper EK, Gerstenblith G, Hefter G, Van Anden E, Brinker JA, Terrin M, et al.A randomised trial of the efficacy of multidisciplinary care in heart failure outpatients at high risk of hospital readmission. *Journal of the American College* of Cardiology 2002;**39**(3):471–80.

Khoury 2008 {published data only}

Khoury DS, Naware M, Siou J, Mathuria NS, Wang J, Shih HT, et al.Abstract 820: usefulness of monitoring in congestive heart failure by multiple bioelectric impedance vectors. *2008* Circulation;**118**(S^{.6}18).

Kimmelsteil 2004 {published data only}

Kimmelstiel C, Levine D, Perry K, Patel AR, Sadaniantz A, Gorham N, et al.Randomized, controlled evaluation of short- and long-term benefits of heart failure disease management within a diverse provider network: the SPAN-CHF trial. *Circulation* 2004;**110**(11):1450–5.

Kirschner 2006 {published data only}

Kirschner L, Cram N. The benefits of a tele-home health initiative on an elderly population. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2006;**January/March**:40–5.

Kline 2006 {published data only}

Kline S. Telehealth and care coordination improves outcomes for veterans with heart failure. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**Spring**:111.

Koehler 2006 {published data only}

Koehler R, Anker SD. Noninvasive home telemonitoring: the Trans-European Network-Home-Care Management System. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006; **48**(4):850–1.

Koelling 2005 {published data only}

Koelling TM, Johnson ML, Cody RJ, Aaronson KD. Discharge education improves clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure. *Circulation* 2005;**111**:179–85.

Kottmair 2005 {published data only}

Kottmair S, Frye C, Ziegenhagen DJ. Germany's disease management program: improving outcomes in congestive heart failure. *Health Care Financing Review* 2005;**27**(1): 79–87.

Koutkias 2003 {published data only}

Koutkias VG, Chouvarda I, Maglaveras N. Multi agent system architecture for heart failure management in a home care environment. *Computers in Cardiology* 2003;**30**:383–6.

Krumholz 2002 {published data only}

Krumholz HM, Amatruda J, Smith GL, Mattera JA, Roumanis SA, Radford MJ, et al.Randomised trial of an education and support intervention to prevent readmission of patients with heart failure. *Journal of the American College* of Cardiology 2002;**39**(1):84–9.

Kutzleb 2006 {published data only}

Kutzleb J, Reiner D. The impact of nurse-directed patient education on quality of life and functional capacity in people with heart failure. *Journal of the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners* 2006;**18**(3):116–23.

Kwok 2008 {published data only}

Kwok T, Lee J, Woo J, Lee DTF, Griffith S. A randomised controlled trial of a community nurse-supported hospital discharge programme in older patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2008;**17**:109–17.

LaFramboise 2003 {published data only}

LaFramboise LM, Todero CM, Zimmerman L, Agrawal S. Comparison of Health Buddy with traditional approaches to heart failure management. *Family Community Health* 2003;4:275–88.

Lehmann 2006 {published data only}

Lehmann CA, Mintz N, Giacini JM. Impact of telehealth on healthcare utilization by congestive heart failure patients. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2006;**14**(3): 163–9.

Lucas 2007 {published data only}

Lucas CMHB, Cleuren GVJ. P622 telephone support by heart failure nurses has a significant impact on readmission rate and survival. *European Heart Journal* 2007;**28**(Suppl 1):85.

Machingo 2003 {published data only}

Machingo KA, Woods LA, Parish L. CHF outcomes following implementation of telephone follow-up monitoring. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2003;**9**(5 Suppl 1): S82.

Maddukuri 2006 {published data only}

Maddukuri P, Woods P, Joseph J, Aragam J, McIntyre K, Sharma GVRK. Abstract 2953: Non-invasive haemodynamic assessment by Vericor reveals heart failure

management by clinical assessment alone is sub-optimal in ambulatory patients and leads to increased heart failure hospitalisations. *Circulation* 2006;**114**(II:621).

Madigan 2008 {published data only}

Madigan EA. People with heart failure and home health care resource use and outcomes. *Journal of Nursing and Healthcare of Chronic Illness in association with the Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2008;**17**(7b):253–9.

Maglaveras 2002 {published data only}

Maglaveras N, Gogou G, Chouvarda I, Koutkias V, Lekka I, Adamidis D, et al. Using contact centres in tele-management and home care of congestive heart failure patients: the CHS experience. *Computers in Cardiology* 2002;**29**:281–4.

Maglaveras 2003 {published data only}

Maglaveras N, Lekka I, Chouvarda I, Adamidis D, Karvounis H, Louridas G, et al.Congestive heart failure management in a home-care system through the CHS contact centre. *Computers in Cardiology* 2003;**30**:189–92.

Maglaveras 2006 {published data only}

Maglaveras N, Maglavera S, Lekka I, Chouvarda I, Kaimakamis V, Kilintzis V, et al.Quality home telemedicine services for chronic cardiac disease patients through the INTERLIFE platform. *Computers in Cardiology* 2006;**33**: 245–8.

Mair 2007 {published data only}

Mair FS. Does remote monitoring improve outcome in patients with chronic heart failure?. *Nature Clinical Practice Cardiovascular Medicine* 2007;4(10):588–9.

Makaya 2008 {published data only}

Makaya M, Tsutsui H, Hamaguchi S, Kingugawa S, Yokota T, Goto D, et al.Beta-blocker use at discharge in patients hospitalized for heart failure is associated with improved survival: an analysis from JCARE-CARD. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;14(7 Suppl):S167.

Mansfield 2006 {published data only}

Mansfield W. Thesis: A feasibility study examining telecardiology in New Hampshire: telemonitoring in patients with congestive heart failure. Dartmouth College 2006.

Marangelli 2007 {published data only}

Marangelli V, Giorgio A, Sorgente L, Lepera ME, Di Summa, Perri AG, et al.4522 High quality heart and lung ascultation using a web-based mobile home-telecare equipment for heart failure monitoring. *European Heart Journal* 2007;**28**(Suppl 1):788.

Martensson 2005 {published data only}

Mårtensson J, Strömberg A, Dahlström U, Karlsson JE, Fridlund B. Patients with heart failure in primary health care: effects of a nurse-led intervention on health-related quality of life and depression. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2005;7(3):393–403.

Mau 2006 {published data only}

Mau J, Kolk M, Pelon J, Frauenheim W, Johnson D, Culina J. Nurse-directed home-based heart failure management program decreases death/readmission rates

and increases dietary and medication compliance. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**21**(2):112.

McCauley 2006 {published data only}

McCauley KM, Bixby MB, Naylor MD. Advanced practice nurse strategies to improve outcomes and reduce cost in elders with heart failure. *Disease Management* 2006;**9**(5): 302–10.

McCoy 2007 {published data only}

McCoy ML, Davidhizar R, Gillum DR. AcCorrelational pilot study of home health nurse management of heart failure patients and hospital readmissions. *Home Health Care Management & Practice* 2007;**19**(5):392–6.

McDonald 2002 {published data only}

McDonald K, Ledwidge M, Cahill J, Quigley P, Maurer B, Travers B, et al.Heart failure management: multidisciplinary care has intrinsic benefit above the optimizations of medical care. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2002;**8**(3):142–8.

McManus 2004 {published data only}

McManus SG. A telehealth program to reduce readmission rates among heart failure patients: one agency's experience. *Home Mealth Care Management & Practice* 2004;**16**(4): 250–4.

Mendoza 2002 {published data only}

Mendoza GG. In-home wireless monitoring of physiological data for heart failure patients. *Engineering in medicine and biology society. 24th Annual conference of the IEEE* 2002;**3**: 1849–50.

Mistiaen 2006 {published data only}

Mistiaen P, Poot E. Telephone follow-up, initiated by a hospital-based health professional, for post discharge problems in patients discharged from hospital to home. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004510.pub3]

Morales-Ascencio 2008 {published data only}

Morales-Asencio JM, Gonzalo-Jiménez E, Martin-Santos FJ, Morilla-Herrera JC M Celdráan-Mañas M, Millán Carrasco A, et al.Effectiveness of a nurse-led case management home care model in primary health care: a quasi-experimental, controlled, multi-centre study. *BMC Health Services Research* 2008;**8**:193.

Morcillo 2005 {published data only}

Morcillo C, Valderas JM, Aguado O, Delás J, Sort D, Pujadas R, et al.Evaluation of a home-based intervention in heart failure patients: results of a randomized study [Evaluación de una intervención domiciliaria en pacientes con insuficiencia cardíaca. Resultados de un estudio aleatorizado]. *Revista Espa*

ň *ola de Cardiologia* 2005;**58**(6):618–25.

Morguet 2006 {published data only}

Morguet AJ. Impact of home-based monitoring on the care of patients with congestive heart failure. *Home Health Care Management and Practice* 2006:107.

Morguet 2007a {published data only}

Morguet AJ, Kuehnelt P, Kallel A, Jaster M, Schultheiss HP. 4521 Telemedical care and monitoring to reduce

morbidity in patients with NYHA class II and III heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 2007;**28**(Suppl 1):788.

Morguet 2007b {published data only}

Morguet AJ, Kuehnelt P, Kallel A, Jaster M, Schultheiss HP. 295 Staged tele-medical service for patients with mild-tomoderate congestive heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplement* 2007;**6**:63.

Morguet 2008 {published data only}

Morguet AJ, Kühnelt P, Kallel A, Jaster M, Schultheiss HP. Impact of tele medical care and monitoring on morbidity in mild to moderate chronic heart failure. *Cardiology* 2008; **111**(2):134–9.

Mueller 2002 {published data only}

Mueller TM, Vuckovic KM, Knox DA, Williams RE. Telemanagement of heart failure: a diuretic treatment algorithm for advanced practice nurses. *Heart Lung* 2002; **31**:340–7.

Murtaugh 2005 {published data only}

Murtaugh CM, Pezzin LE, McDonald MV, Feldman PH, Peng TR. Just-in-time evidence-based e-mail "reminders" in home health care: impact on nurse practices. *Health Services Research* 2005;**40**(3):849–64.

Myers 2006 {published data only}

Myers S, Grant RW, Lugn NE, Holbert B, Kvedar JC. Impact of home-based monitoring on the care of patients with congestive heart failure. *Home Health Care Managment* & *Practice* 2006;**18**(6):444–51.

Nanevicz 2000 {published data only}

Nanevicz T, Zipkin D, Ennis S, Modin G. The feasibility of a telecommunications service in support of outpatients congestive heart failure in a diverse patient population. *Congestive Heart Failure* 2008;**6**:140–5.

Naylor 1999 {published data only}

Naylor MD, McCauley KM. The effects of a discharge planning and home follow-up intervention on elders hospitalized with common medical and surgical cardiac conditions. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 1999;**14**(1): 44–54.

Naylor 2004 {published data only}

Naylor MD, Brooten DA, Campbell RL, Maislin G, McCauley KM, Sanford Schwartz J. Transitional Care of Older Adults Hospitalized with Heart Failure:A Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2004;**52**:675–684.

Nguyen 2007 {published data only}

Nguyen V, Ducharme A, White M, Racine N, O'Meara E, Zhang B, et al.Lack of long-term benefits of a 6-month heart failure disease management program. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(4):287–93.

Nobel 2003 {published data only}

Nobel JJ, Norman GK. Emerging information management technologies and the future of disease management. *Disease Management* 2003;**6**:219–31.

Noel 2004 {published data only}

Noel HC, Vogel DC, Erdos JJ, Cornwall D, Levin F. Home telehealth reduces healthcare costs. *Telemedicine Journal and e-Health* 2004;**10**(2):170–83.

Nohria 2007 {published data only}

Nohria A, Warner Stevenson L, Bourge R, Israeli D, Kueffer F, Zile M. Frequency and Impact of Hypervolemic States during Monitored Heart Failure Management. Abstract # 047. Journal of Cardiac Failure. 2007; Vol. 13, issue 6 Suppl 2:S88.

Nucifora 2006 {published data only}

Nucifora G, Albanese MC, De Biaggio P, Caliandro D, Gregori D, Goss P, et al.Lack of improvement of clinical outcomes by a low-cost, hospital-based heart failure management programme. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine* 2006;7(8):614–22.

O'Reilly 1999 {published data only}

O'Reilly M. Is Internet-based disease management on the way?. *Candian Medical Association Journal* 1999;**160**:1039.

Oddone 1999 {published data only}

Oddone EZ, Weinberger M, Giobbie-Hurder A, Landsman P Henderson W. Enhanced access to primary care for patients with congestive heart failure: Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Primary Care and Hospital Readmission. *Efficient Clinical Practice* 1999;**2**:201–9.

Oeff 2005a {published data only}

Oeff M, Kotsch P, Gösswald A, Wolf U. Telemonitoring of patients with heart failure using extended vital sign recording [Überwachung multipler Herzkreislaufparameter mittels Telemonitoring bei Patienten mit chronischer Herzinsuffizienz]. *Herzschrittmachertherapie und Elektrophysiologie* 2005;**16**(3):150–8.

Oeff 2005b {published data only}

Oeff M, Kotsch P, Gösswald A, Wolf U. Telemonitoing of multiple parameters in chronic heart failure achieves impressive success in clinical management. *European Heart Journal* 2005;**26**:360.

Ojeda 2005 {published data only}

Ojeda S, Anguita M, Delgado M, Atienza F, Rus C, Granados AL, et al.Short- and long-term results of a programme for the prevention of readmissions and mortality in patients with heart failure: are effects maintained after stopping the programme?. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2005;7:921–6.

Opasich 2005 {published data only}

Opasich G. Educating and communicating: nonpharmacologic treatment for patients with chronic heart failure? [Educare e comunicare: terapie non farmacologiche per il paziente con scompenso cardiaco cronico?]. *Mondaldi Archives for Chest Disease* 2002;**58**(1):S1–S3.

Pasqualini 2006 {published data only}

Pasqualini MF, Monopoli DM, Mazzucco R, Negrelli M, Pozzetti D, Sandrini R, et al.P876 Home management of old patients with chronic heart diseases: role of telecardiolography and tele consultancy. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(Suppl 1):140.

Philbin 2000 {published data only}

Philbin EF, Rocco TA, Lindenmuth NW, Ulrich K, McCall M, Jenkins PL. The results of a randomized trial of a quality improvement intervention in the care of patients with heart failure. *American Journal of Medicine* 2000;**109**:443–9.

Phillips 2008 {published data only}

Phillips JL, Davidson PM, Newton PJ, DiGiacomo M. Supporting patients and their caregivers after-hours at the end of life: the role of telephone support. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management* 2008;**36**(1):11–21.

Picard 2008 {published data only}

Picard F, Bordachar P, Dos Santos P. Remote monitoring of heart failure [Suivi a distance des patients en insuffisance cardiaque]. *Medecine Therapeutique - Cardio* 2008;4(2): 104–11.

Piepoli 2006 {published data only}

Piepoli MF, Villani GQ, Aschieri D, Bennati S, Groppi F, Pisati MS, et al.Multidisciplinary and multi-setting team management programme in heart failure patients affects hospitalisation and costing. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2006;**111**:377–85.

Piorkowski 2006 {published data only}

Piorkowski C. Abstract 3513: Homemonitoring in MADIT II patients: a prospective randomised multi-centre comparison against a standard follow-up (REFORM Trial). *Circulation* 2006;**114**(II[•]749).

Pugh 2001 {published data only}

Pugh L, Havens D, Xie S, Robinson J, Blaha C. Case management for elderly persons with heart failure:the quality of life and cost outcome. *MEDSURG Nursing* 2001; **10**:71–8.

Quinn 2006 {published data only}

Quinn C. Low-technology heart failure care in home health: improving patient outcomes. *Home Healthcare Nurse* 2006; **24**:533–40.

Quinn 2008 {published data only}

Quinn JR, Tucker R, Chen L, Horwitz C, Ferguson G. 321 Heart failure patients' use of computer technology for selfcare management. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;14(6 Suppl Aug):S98.

Rabelo 2007 {published data only}

Aliti GB, Rabelo ER, Domingues FB, Clausell N. Educational settings in the management of patients with heart failure. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem* 2007;**15**:344–9.

Rahimpour 2008 {published data only}

Rahimpour M, Lovell NH, Celler BG, McCormick J. Patients' perceptions of a home telecare system. *International Journal of Medical Informatics* 2008;77:486–98.

Reble 2006 {published data only}

Reble C, Jensen M, Schneider K, Koots S, Crisman T. Impact of heart failure tele-management program on patient outcomes. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**21**(2): 113.

Repoley 2006 {published data only}

Repoley JL, Dukes-Graves D, Gohn DC. Monitoring intrathoracic impedence intensifies heart failure management. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006; **Spring**:109.

Rich 2002 {published data only}

Rich MW. Management of heart failure in the elderly. *Heart Failure Reviews* 2002;7:89–97.

Ross 2004 {published data only}

Ross SE, Moore LA, Earnest MA, Wittevrongel L, Lin CT. Providing a web-based online medical record with electronic communication capabilities to patients with congestive heart failure: randomised trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2004;**6**(2):e12.

Roth 2005 {published data only}

Roth A, Gadot R, Kalter E. Tele-cardiology for patients with chronic heart failure: The 'SHL' experience in Israel and Germany. *Studies in Health Technology Information* 2005;**114**:235–7.

Roth 2006 {published data only}

Roth A, Rogowski O, Yanay Y, Kehati M, Malov N, Golovner M. Teleconsultation for cardiac patients: a comparison between nurses and physicians: the SHL experience in Israel. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2006;**5**: 528–35.

Rozenman 2007 {published data only}

Rozenman Y. Abstract 3278: Noninvasive home monitoring of pulmonary artery pressure by RemonCHF device. First multi-centre experience. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(II:738).

Saxon 2007 {published data only}

Saxon LA, Boehmer JP, Neuman S, Mullin CM. Remote active monitoring in patients with heart failure (RAPID-RF): design and rationale. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007; **13**(4):241–6.

Scalvini 2004 {published data only}

Scalvini S, Zanelli E, Volterrani M, Martinelli G, Baratti D, Buscaya O, et al.A pilot study of nurse-led home-based telecardiology for patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2004;**10**(2):113–7.

Scalvini 2005a {published data only}

Scalvini S, Capomolla S, Zanelli E, Benigno M, Domenighini D, Paletta L, et al.Effect of home-based telecardiology on chronic heart failure: costs and outcomes. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2005;**11**(Suppl 1):16–8.

Scalvini 2005b {published data only}

Scalvini S, Martinelli G, Baratti D, Domenighini D, Paletta L, Zanelli E, Giordano A. Telecardiology: one-lead electrocardiogram monitoring and nurse triage in chronic heart failure. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2005;**11** (Suppl 1):18–20.

Scalvini 2006 {published data only}

Scalvini S, Zanelli E, Paletta L, Benigno M, Domeneghini D, De Giuli F, et al.Chronic heart Failure home-based management with a tele-cardiology system: a comparison between patients followed by general practitioners and by a

cardiology department. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2006;**12**(Suppl 1):46–48.

Scherr 2006 {published data only}

Scherr D, Zweiker R, Kollman A, Kastener P, Schreir G, Fruhwald FM. Mobile phone-based surveillance of cardiac patients at home. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2006; **12**:255–61.

Schmidt 2008 {published data only}

Schmidt S, Sheikzadeh S, Beil B, Patten M, Stettin J. Acceptance of telemonitoring to enhance medication compliance in patients with chronic heart failure. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2008;**14**(5):426–33.

Schneider 2004 {published data only}

Schneider NM. Managing congestive heart failure using home health. *Home Healthcare Nurse* 2004;**22**:719–22.

Schofield 2005 {published data only}

Schofield R, Kline SE, Schmalfuss CM, Carver HM, Arnada JM Jr, Pauly DF, et al.Early outcomes of a care coordination-enhanced telephone care program for elderly veterans with chronic heart failure. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health* 2005;**11**:20–7.

Schofield 2008 {published data only}

Schofield R, Scott L, Hassan M, Kline S, Marshall E, Schmalfuss C, et al. Telehealth management of heart failure improves cardiac remodeling. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2008;**14**(6 Suppl August):S114–S115.

Schwarz 2008 {published data only}

Schwarz KA, Mion LC, Hudock D, Litman G. Telemonitoring of heart failure patients and their caregivers: a pilot randomised controlled trial. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2008;**23**(1):18–26.

Scott 2004 {published data only}

Scott LD, Setter-Kline K, Britton AS. The effects of nursing interventions to enhance mental health and quality of life among individuals with heart failure. *Applied Nursing Research* 2004;**17**(4):248–56.

Seibert 2008a {published data only}

Seibert PS, Whitmore TA, Patterson C, Parker PD, Otto C, Basom J, et al. Telemedicine facilitates CHF home health care for those with systolic dysfunction. *International Journal of Telemedicine and Applications* 2008;**2008**:Article ID 235031, 7 pages. [DOI: 10.1155/2008/235031]

Serxner 1998 {published data only}

Serxner S, Miyaji M, Jeffords J. Congestive heart failure disease management study: a patient education intervention. *Congestive Heart Failure* 1998;4(3):23–8.

Shah 2007 {published data only}

Shah MR, Connor CM, Nohria A, Whellan DJ, Xue Z, Hasselblad V, et al.338 Telephone heart failure disease management: getting something for nothing. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(6, Suppl 2):S172.

Shah 2008 {published data only}

Shah MR, Whellen DJ, Peterson ED, Nohria A, Hasselblad V, Xue Z, et al.Delivering heart failure disease management in 3 tertiary care centres: key clinical components and venues of care. *American Heart Journal* 2008;**155**:764.e1–5.

Shearer 2007 {published data only}

Shearer NB, Cisar N, Greenberg EA. A telephone-delivered empowerment intervention with patients diagnosed with heart failure. *Heart and Lung* 2007;**36**(3):159–69.

Simpson 2006 {published data only}

Simpson L, Idelchik G, Delgado R, Gregoric I, Loyalka P, Kar B. Abstract 2365: Overall experience with the tandem heart at the Texas Heart Institute. *Circulation* 2006;**114** (II:485).

Slater 2006 {published data only}

Slater SG, Neander L, Carey G. Measuring quality of life outcomes through the use of home telehealth: using a case study model in a terminal heart failure patient. *Home Health Care Management & Practice* 2006;**18**(4):333–5.

Slater 2008 {published data only}

Slater MR, Phillips DM, Woodard EK. Cost-effective care a phone call away: a nurse managed telephonic program for patients with chronic heart failure. *Nursing Economics* 2008; **26**(1):41–4.

Smart 2005 {published data only}

Smart N, Haluska B, Jeffriess L, Marwick TH. Predictors of a sustained response to exercise training in patients with chronic heart failure: a telemonitoring study. *American Heart Journal* 2005;**150**:1240–7.

Smeulders 2006 {published data only}

Smeulders ESTF, van Haastregt JCM, van Hoef EFM, van Eijk JTM, Kempen GIJM. Evaluation of a self-management programme for congestive heart failure patients: design of a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Health Services Research* 2006;**6**:91.

Spaeder 2006 {published data only}

Spaeder J, Najjar SS, Gerstenblith G, Hefter G, Kern L, Palmer JG, et al.Rapid titration of carvedilol in patients with congestive heart failure: a randomised trial of automated telemedicine versus frequent outpatient clinic visits. *American Heart Journal* 2006;**151**(4):844 e1-10.

Sprenger 2007 {published data only}

Sprenger C, Kotsch P, Oeff M. 450 Telemonitoring in patients with chronic heart failure - usage of telemonitoring for the outpatient care. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplements* 2007;**6**(Suppl):95–6.

Steckler 2008 {published data only}

Steckler AE, Wassif H, Wagner J, Jaenicke C, Rector T, Anand IS. 1033-154: Long distance titration of heart failure medications by telephone calls. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2008;**51**:A268.

Stromberg 2003 {published data only}

Strömberg A, Mårtensson J, Fridlund B, Leving LA, Karlssond JE, Dahlström U. Nurse-led heart failure clinics improve survival and self-care behaviour in patients with heart failure: results from a prospective, randomised trial. *European Heart Journal* 2003;**24**:1014–23.

Stromberg 2006 {published data only}

Strömberg A, Dahlström U, Fridlund B. Computerbased education for patients with chronic heart failure. A randomised, controlled, multicentre trial of the effects on knowledge, compliance and quality of life. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2006;**64**:128–35.

Sullivan 2006 *{published data only}*

Sullivan A, Cleary R, Hales S, Pryde I, Baker V, Davidson P, et al.442: Interventions by heart failure nurse specialists: potential for reducing hospital admissions. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2006;**12**(6 Suppl August):S133.

Terschuren 2007 {published data only}

Terschüren C, Fendrich K, van den Berg N, Hoffmann W. Implementing telemonitoring in the daily routine of a GP practice in a rural setting in northern Germany. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2007;**13**:197–201.

Thompson 2005 {published data only}

Thompson DR, Roebuck A, Stewart S. Effects of a nurseled, clinic and home-based intervention on recurrent hospital use in chronic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2005;7:377–84.

Thompson 2008 {published data only}

Thompson DR. Telehome monitoring reduced readmissions and improved quality of life in heart failure or angina. *Evidenced Based Nursing* 2008;**11**(3):86.

Tramarin 2005 {published data only}

Tramarin R. La telecardiology come strumento di integrazione tra ospedale e territorio. *Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease* 2005;**64**:1134–50.

Trudel 2007 {published data only}

Trudel M, Cafazzo JA, Hamill M, Igharas W, Tallevi K, Picton P, et al.A mobile phone based remote patient monitoring system for chronic disease management. *Studies in Health Technology and Informatics* 2007;**129**:167–71.

VA Technology Assessment {published data only}

Physiologic telemonitoring in CHF. VA Technology Assessment Program. Short Report 2001, issue 5:1–11.

Vaccaro 2001 {published data only}

Vaccaro J, Cherry J, Harper A, O'Connell M. Utilzation reduction, cost savings and return on investment for the pacificare chronic heart failure program 'taking charge of your heart health'. *Disease Management* 2001;4:131–42.

Valle 2004 {published data only}

Valle R, Carbonieri E, Tenderini P, Zanella C, De Cian F, Ginocchio G, et al.Proposed protocol for the ambulatory management of patients discharged with heart failure diagnosis: collaborative project Venice-HF. *Italian Heart Journal Supplement* 2004;**5**(4):282–91.

van den Bussche 2004 {published data only}

van den Bussche H, Steinberg B, von Brandis S, Sperber S, Zimmermann T. Effectiveness of an outpatient disease management programme for chronic heart insufficiency patients [Nutzen eines ambulanten Disease–Management–Programms für Patienten mit chronischer Herzinsuffizienz]. *Gesundheitswesen* 2004;**66**(10):656–60.

Villalba 2006a {published data only}

Villalba E, Ottaviano M, Arredondo MT, Martinez A, Guillen S. Wearable monitoring system for heart failure assessment in a mobile environment. *Computers in Cardiology* 2006;**33**:237–40.

Villalba 2006b {published data only}

Villalba E, Ottaviano M, Arredondo MT, Martinez A, Guille S. A new solution for a heart failure monitoring system based on wearable and information technologies. *International workshop on wearable and implantable body sensor networks* 2006, (3-5 April):4.

Vrijhoef 2007 {published data only}

Vrijhoef HJM, Janssen-Boyne, Engering G, Kragten JA, De Weerd GJ, Frederix M, et al.741 The Health Buddy: telemonitoring system for patients with heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure Supplement* 2006, (5 Suppl):174.

Waldman 2008 {published data only}

Waldmann A, Katalinic A, Schwabb B, Richardt G, Sheikhzadeh A, Raspe H. The TeleGuard trial of additional telemedicine care in CAD patients: 2 morbidity and mortality after 12 months. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2008;14:22–6.

Walsh 2005 {published data only}

Walsh M, Coleman JR. Trials and tribulations: a small pilot telehealth home care program for Medicare patients. *Geriatric Nursing* 2005;**26**(6):343–6.

Waywell 2007 {published data only}

Waywell C, Coppinger T. An audit of telephone call nurseled intervention for chronic heart failure patients in a heart failure clinic. Abstract #1388. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**6**(Suppl 1):s49.

Weintraub 2005 {published data only}

Weintraub AR, Kimmelstiel C, Levine D, Venesy D, Levin A, Lorell B, et al.A multicenter randomised controlled comparison of telephonic disease management vs. automated home monitoring in patients recently hospitalised with heart failure: Span-CHF II Trial. *Journal* of Cardiac Failure 2005;11(9):647–744.

West-Frasier 2008 {published and unpublished data}

West-Frasier J. The impact of telemonitoring on selfefficacy, emotional well-being, and clinical outcomes in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or heart failure (PhD Thesis). Western Michigan University 2008.

Westlake 2007 {published data only}

Westlake C, Evangelista LS, Strömberg A, Ter-Galstanyan A, Vazirani S, Dracup K. Evaluation of a web-based education and counseling pilot program for older heart failure patients. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007; Winter:20–6.

Wheeler 2006 {published data only}

Wheeler EC, Waterhouse JK. Telephone interventions by nursing students: improving outcomes for heart failure patients in the community. *Journal of Community Health Nursing* 2006;**23**(3):137–46.

Whitten 2007 {published data only}

Whitten P, Mickus M. Home telecare for COPD/CHF patients: outcomes and perceptions. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2007;**13**:69–73.

Wierzchowiecki 2005 {published data only}

Wierzchowiecki M. A new programme of multidisciplinary care for patients with heart failure in Poznan: One-year follow-up. *Kardiologia Polska* 2006;**21**:511–5.

Wierzchowiecki 2006 {published data only}

Wierzchowiecki M, Poprawski K, Nowicka A, Kandziora M, Piatkowska A, Janlowiak M, et al.New multidisciplinary heart failure care program (six-month preliminary observation) [Nowy wielodyscyplinarny program opieki nad chorymi z niewydolnoscia serca (szsciomiesieczna obserwacja wstepna)]. *Polski Merkuriusz Lekarski* 2006;**126**: 511–5.

Willyard 2006 {published data only}

Willyard DA. The use of automated tele-management system for depression screening in a chronic illness care management program. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**Spring**:116.

Wong 2005 {published data only}

Wong KW, Wong FKY, Chan MF. Effects of nurse-initiated telephone follow-up on self-efficacy among patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 2005;**49**(2):210–2.

Wongpiriyayothar 2008 {published data only}

Wongpiriyayothar A, Pothiban L, Liehr P, Senaratana W, Sucumvang K. Effects of Home-Based Care Program on Symptom Alleviation and Well-Being Among Persons with Chronic Heart Failure. *Thai Journal of Nursing Research* 2008;**12**(1):25–39.

Wright 2003 {published data only}

Wright SP, Walsh H, Ingley KM, Muncaster SA, Gamble GD, Pearl A, et al.Uptake of self-management strategies in a heart failure management programme. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2003;**5**:371–80.

Wu 2006 {published data only}

Delgado D, Costigan J, Wu R, Ross HJ. An interactive site for the management of patients with congestive heart failure. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2003;**19**:1381–5. Wu R, Delgado D, Costigan J, MacIver J. Pilot study of an internet patient-physician communication tool for heart failure disease management. *World Hospital Health Services* 2006;**42**:32–8.

Wu RC, Delgado D, Costigan J, MscIver J, Ross H. Pilot study of an internet based patient-physician communication tool for heart failure disease management. *Journal of Medical and Internet Research* 2005;7:e8.

Zaphiriou 2006 {published data only}

Zaphiriou A, Mulligan K, Hagrave P, Patterson D, Cowie M, Newman S, et al.303 Improved outcomes following hospitalisation in patients with a new diagnosis of heart failure: results from a randomised controlled trial of a novel, nurse-led self-management intervention. *Heart* 2006;**92**: A119.

Zentner 2007 {published data only}

Zentner D, Joshi S, Price P, Ryan M, Kurzel A, Treacher B, Grigg L. 35 Multidisciplinary Community Care for Congestive Cardiac Failure Decreases Hospital Admissions in an Elderly Patient Population. *Heart, Lung and Circulation* 2007;**16**:S15.

Zugck 2006 {published data only}

Zugck C, Frankenstein L, Nelles M, Remppis A, Baden D, Waehner M, et al.P2298 Prove of concept - clinical and economical effectiveness of telemonitoring in chronic heart failure (CHF). *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**(Suppl 1): 379.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Dunlap 2006 (HearT-I) {published data only}

Dunlap ME. HSR&D Study CHI 99-074: Randomized trial of a telephone intervention in heart failure patients. Health Services Research & Development Service 2006.

Levine2006(Mind My Heart) {published data only}

Levine BA, McAlinden E, Hu TM-J, Fang FM, Alaoui A, Angelus P, et al. Home monitoring of congestive heart failure patients. Distributed Diagnosis and Home Healthcare, 2006 (D2H2- 1st Transdisciplinary Conference on). 2006: 33–6.

Scherr 2005 (MobiTEL) {published data only}

Scherr D, Kastner P, Kollman A, Hallas A, Auer J, Krappinger H, et al.Effect of home based telemonitoring using mobile phone technology on the outcome of heart failure patients after and episode of acute decompensation: randomised control trial. *Journal of Medical and Internet Research* 2009;**11**(3):E34.

Scherr D, Kollman A, Hallas A, Krappinger H, Auer J, Kastner P, et al. P357 Telemonitoring for heart failure patients following acute decompensation: first results on influences of the system on functional status and heart failure therapy. *European Heart Journal* 2005; Supplement ESC Congress Stockholm Sweden 3-7 September 2005.

Yakushin 2006 {published data only}

Yakushin SS, Nikulina NN. 593 Two-year prognosis in chronic heart failure patients undergone therapeutic education and out-patient observation. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2006;**5**(Supplement):136.

References to ongoing studies

Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF) {published data only}

Chaudhry SI, Barton B, Mattera J, Spertus J, Krumholz HM. Randomised trial of telemonitoring to improve heart failure outcomes (Tele-HF) study design. *Journal of Cardiac Failure* 2007;**13**(9):709–13.

Kohler 2006 {published data only}

Kohler F, Nettlau H, Schweizer T, Waller T, Anker SD. Partnership for the heart- a new approach in telemedicine. *Disease Management and Health Outcomes* 2006;**14**(Suppl 1):37–41.

Kulshreshtha 2008a {published data only}

Kulshreshtha A, Nieves R, Kvedar J, Watson A. Using information technology to improve outcomes in patients with heart failure: the value of remote monitoring. *Circulation* 2008;**117**(21):e414.

Kulshreshtha A, Nieves R, Kvedar JC, Watson AJ. Remote monitoring program may improve outcomes for heart failure patients (Abstract #4356). *Circulation* 2008b;**118**: S^{*}872.

Additional references

Bhatia 2006

Bhatia RS, Tu JV, Lee DS, Austin PC, Fang J, Haouzi A, et al.Outcome of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction in a population-based study. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2006;**355**:260–9.

Clark 2005

Clark RA, McLennan S, Eckert K, Dawson A, Wilkinson D, Stewart S. Chronic heart failure beyond city limits. *Rural and Remote Health* 2005;**5**:443.

Clark 2007b

Clark RA, Yallop JJ, Piterman L, Croucher J, Tonkin AM, Stewart S, et al.Adherence, adaptation and acceptance of elderly chronic heart failure participants to receiving healthcare by telemonitoring.. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2007;9(11):1104–11.

Clark 2009

Clark AM, Savard LA, Thompson DR. What is the strength of evidence for heart failure disease-management programs? . *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;**54**(5): 397–401.

Cleland 2001

Cleland JGF, Khand A, Clark AC. The heart failure epidemic: exactly how big is it?. *European Heart Journal* 2001;**22**(8):623–6.

Cleland 2006

Cleland JGF, Tendera M, Adamus J, Fereemantle N, Polonski L, Taylor J. The perindopril in elderly people with chronic heart failure (PEP-CHF) study. *European Heart Journal* 2006;27:2338–45.

Cleland 2007

Cleland JGF, Tendera M, Taylor J. Prognosis in heart failure with a normal ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007;**357**(8):829–30.

Cleland 2009

Cleland JGF, Lewinter C, Goode KM. Telemonitoring for heart failure: the only feasible option for good universal care?. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**:227–8.

CONSORT 2001

Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman D. The CONSORT statement: revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomized trials. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2001;**285**(15): 1987.

Cowie 1997

Cowie MR, Mosterd A, Wood DA, Deckers JW, Poole-Wilson PA, Sutton GC, et al. The epidemiology of heart failure. *European Heart Journal* 1997;**18**:208–25.

Dang 2009

Dang S, Dimmick S, Kelkar G. Evaluating the evidence base for the use of home telehealth remote monitoring in elderly with heart failure. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2009; **15**(8):783–96.

DelliFraine 2008

DelliFraine JL, Dansky KH. Home-based telehealth: a review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare* 2008;14:62–6.

ESC Heart Failure Guidelines 2008

Dickstein K, Cohen-Solal A, Filippatos G, McMurray JJV, Ponikowski P, Poole-Wilson PA, et al.ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure 2008. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2008;**10** (10):933–89. [DOI: 10.1016/j.ejheart.2008.08.005]

Gaikward 2009

Gaikwad R, Warren J. The Role of home-based information and communication technology interventions in chronic disease management: a systematic literature review. *Health Informatics Journal* 2009;**15**(22). [DOI: 10.1177/ 1460458209102973]

GISSI-HF 2008

Gissi-HF Investigators, Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP, Marchioli R, Barlera S, Franzosi MG, et al.Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;**372**(9645):1231–9.

Harjola 2010

Harjola VP, Follath F, Nieminen MS, Brutsaert D, Dickstein K, Drexler H, et al.Characteristics, outcomes, and predictors of mortality at 3 months and 1 year in patients hospitalised for acute heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2010;**12**(Mar 3):239–48.

HeartCycle

HeartCycle. http://heartcycle.med.auth.gr/ (accessed November 2009).

Higgins 2008a

Higgins JPT, Altman DG. Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S, editors(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.0.1 [updated September 2008]. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org: The Cochrane Collaboration, 2008.

Higgins 2008b

Deeks JJ, Higgins JPT, Altman DG. Chapter 9: Analysing data and undertaking meta-analyses. In: Higgins JPT, Green S, editors(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.0.1 [updated September 2008]. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org: The Cochrane Collaboration, 2008.

Hunt 2005

Hunt SA, Abraham WT, Chin MH, Feldman AM, Francis GS, Ganiats TG, et al.ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update for the Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2001 Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Heart Failure): Developed in Collaboration With the American College of Chest Physicians and the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: Endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society. *Circulation* 2005;**112**(12): e154–235.

Jaarsma 2006

Jaarsma T, Stromberg A, De Geest S, Fridlund B, Heikkila J, Martensson J, et al.Heart failure management programmes in Europe. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2006;**5**(3):197–205.

Jaarsma 2008

Jaarsma T, van der Wal MHL, Lesman-Leegte I, Luttik ML, Hogenhuis J, Veeger NJ, Sanderman R, Hoes AW, van Gilst WH, van Veldhuisen DJ, for the Coordinating Study Evaluating Outcomes of Advising and Counseling in Heart Failure (COACH) Investigators. Effect of Moderate or Intensive Disease Management Program on Outcome in Patients with Heart Failure.. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2008;**168**(3):316–324.

Jhund 2009

Jhund PS, MacIntyre K, Simpson CR, Lewsey JD, Stewart S, Redpath A, et al.Long-term trends in first hospitalisation for heart failure and subsequent survival between 1986 and 2003: a population study of 5.1 million people. *Circulation* 2009;**119**(Feb 3 4):515–23.

Kjekshus 2007

Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V, Bohm M, Cleland JG, Cornel JH, et al.Rosuvastatin in older patients with systolic heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007;**357** (22):2248–61.

Klersy 2009

Klersy C, De Silvestri A, Gabutti G, Regoli F, Auricchio A. Meta-analysis of remote monitoring of heart failure patients. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;**54**(18): 1683–94.

Konstam 2007

Konstam MA, Gheorghiade M, Burnett JC Jr, Grinfeld L, Maggioni AP, Swedberg K, et al.Effects of oral tolvaptan in patients hospitalised for worsening heart failure: the EVEREST Outcome Trial. *Journal of the American College* of Cardiology 2007;**297**(Mar 28 12):1319–31.

Krum 2006

Krum H, Jelinek M, Stewart S, Sindone A, Hawkes A, Atherton J, et al.Guidelines for the prevention, detection and managment of people with chronic heart failure in Australia 2006. *Medical Journal of Australia* 2006;**185**(10): 549–7.

Krum 2009

Krum H, Abraham WT. Heart failure. *Lancet* 2009;**373** (9667):941–55.

Krumholz 2006

Krumholz HM, Currie PM, Riegel B, Phillips CO, Peterson ED, Smith R, et al.A taxonomy of disease management: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Disease Management Taxonomy Writing Group. *Circulation* 2006;**114**:1432–45.

Lenzen 2005

Lenzen MJ, Boersma E, Reimer WJ, Balk AH, Komajda M, Swedburg K, et al.Under-utilization of evidence-based drug treatment in patients with heart failure is only partially explained by dissimilarity to patients enrolled in landmark trials. *European Heart Journal* 2005;**Sep 23**(24):2706–13.

Levy 2002

Levy D, Kenchaiah S, Larson MG, Benjamin EJ, Kupka MJ, Ho KK, et al.Long-term trends in the incidence of and survival with heart failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2002;**347**(18):1397–402.

Louis 2003

Louis AA, Turner T, Gretton M, Baksh A, Cleland JGF. A systematic review of telemonitoring for the management of heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2003;**5**(5): 585–90.

Maric 2009

Maric B, Kaan A, Ignaszewski A, L SA. A systematic review of telemonitoring technologies in heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2009;**11**:506–17.

Massie 2008

Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, Komajda M, McKelvie R, Zile MR, et al.Irbesartan in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**359**:2456–67.

McAlister 2004

McAlister FA, Stewart S, Ferrua J, McMurray JJV. Multidisciplinary strategies for the management of heart failure patients at high risk for admission: a systematic review of randomised trials. *Journal of the American College* of Cardiology 2004;44(4):810–9.

McAlister 2006

Toma M, McAlister FA, Bialy L, Adams D, Vandermeer B, Armstrong PW. In the case of telemonitoring the information communication technology equipment and monitoring devices are provided by the project. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2006;**295**(11):1281–7. [DOI: 10.1001/jama.295.11.1281]

McMurray 2007

McMurray JJV, Teerlink JR, Cotter G, Bourge RC, Cleland JG, Jondeau G, et al.Effects of tezosentan or symptoms and clinical outcomes in patients with acute heart failure: the VERITAS randomized controlled trials. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2007;**298**(17):2009–19.

Mebazaa 2007

Mebazaa A, Nieminen MS, Packer M, Cohen-Solal A, Kleber FX, Pocock SJ, et al.Levosimendan vs dobutamine for patients with acute decompensated heart failure: the SURVIVE randomized trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 2007;**297**:1883–91.

Moss 2009

Moss AJ, Hall WJ, Cannom DS, Klein H, Brown MW, Daubert JP, et al.Cardiac-resynchronization therapy for the prevention of heart-failure events. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2009;**361**(14):1329–38.

Sliwa 2005

Sliwa K, Damasceno A, Mayosi B. Epidemiology and etiology of cardiomyopathy in Africa. *Circulation* 2005;**112** (23):3577–83.

Stewart 2002

Stewart S, Jenkins A, Buchan S, McGuire A, Capewell S, McMurray JJV. The current cost of heart failure to the National Health Service in the UK. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2002;4(3):361–71.

Yu 2006

Yu D, Thompson DR, Lee D. Disease management programmes for older people with heart failure: crucial characteristics which improve post-discharge outcomes. *European Heart Journal* 2006;**27**:596–612.

Yusuf 2001

Yusuf S, Reddy S, Ounpuu S, Anand S. Global burden of cardiovascular diseases: Part I: General considerations, the epidemiologic transition, risk factors, and Impact of urbanization. *Circulation* 2001;**104**(22):2746–53.

References to other published versions of this review

Clark 2007a

Clark RA, Inglis SC, McAlister FA, Cleland JGF, Stewart S. Telemonitoring or structured telephone support programmes for patients with chronic heart failure: systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Medical Journal* 2007;**334**:942–7.

* Indicates the major publication for the study

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Angermann 2007

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	 708 patients hospitalised for symptomatic systolic CHF with LVEF ≤ 40% Mean age 68 years. 71% of participants were male. Germany. 	
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Patients randomised to the disease management arm received telephone-based monitor- ing and modular education delivered by trained nurses that included educational mate- rial/self-monitoring schemes and multidisciplinary advice. These patients were required to attend six monthly visits to a CHF clinic Usual care consisted of care provided by the patients GP plus six monthly visits to a CHF clinic	
Outcomes	All cause mortality, time-to-first-event (all-cause death and hospitalisation), days alive and out of hospital, NYHA class, quality of life Six month follow-up.	
Notes	Abstract. Final data still to be published. Contacted author no further outcome data offered until publication but methodology of trial and type of intervention confirmed with authors. The extracted data is from a published abstract	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.

Angermann 2007 (Continued)

Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Antonicelli 2008		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention a	rm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	Telemonitoring. 57 patients hospitalised for worsening symptoms and signs of CHF with NYHA class II-IV, evidence of pulmonary congestions on chest x-ray and EF < 40%. Patients with NYHA class II-III with an EF > 40% and diastolic LV dysfunction were also included Mean age 78 years. 61% of participants were male. Italy	
Interventions	Patients randomised to home telemonitoring-based care were contacted by telephone at least once a week to collect information on symptoms and treatment adherence as well as BP, HR, weight and 24h urine output on the previous day. A weekly ECG transmission was also obtained. Patients were then evaluated and their regimen altered when necessary based on this data. Additionally, clinic visits were performed when required based on the data collected or telephone interviews Usual care involved receiving stand care based on routinely scheduled clinic visits (ev- ery four months) performed by a team specialized in CHF patient management. These subjects were also contacted monthly by telephone to collect data on new hospital ad- missions, complications and death. Additional clinic visits were performed whenever required when clinical status altered	
Outcomes	Combined rate of mortality and hospitalisation, these rates considered individually, quality of life 12 month follow-up.	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not stated.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Antonicelli 2008 (Continued)

Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of incomplete outcome data.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed for sample size for primary outcome - combined rate of mortality and hospitalisation. Study pow- ered for this outcome
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Several variables were different between the control and intervention groups at baseline
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Diagnosis of heart failure based on presence of CHF signs and symptoms, pulmonary congestion on chest x-ray, and ejection frac- tion on echocardiogram

Balk 2008

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm 214 patients with CHF and NYHA class I-IV. Mean age 66 years. 70% of participants were male. The Netherlands.	
Participants		
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Patients in the Intervention group were provided a MOTIVA system (TV-channel pro- viding educational material, reminders of medication, health related surveys and moti- vational messages to encourage the prescribed lifestyle regimen) in addition to scheduled cardiologist appointments. A subgroup of intervention patients also received automated BP and weight devices that automatically communicated readings via the telephone (those who had been hospitalised in the prior year for HF). Patient guidance followed a personalised plan Control subjects were followed by their cardiologists and HF-nurses according to stan- dard local practice All patients recorded all contacts with health care professionals and hospital admissions	

Balk 2008 (Continued)

Outcomes	All-cause hospital days per year, days alive and out of hospital, quality of life, knowledge of disease, self-care 288 days - mean follow-up.

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Randomisation was performed in a 1: 1 ratio, in randomly permuted blocks of 30 per participating centre. Randomisation was independently performedvia a spe- cial Web-based application" p1138
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed. Appears that an independent organiza- tion that performed the randomisation also analysed the data
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of incomplete outcome data.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	No power analysis for sample size - authors state that "a meaningful power analysis was not possible because of absence of data in the literature and insufficient data from hospitals on hospital admissions for these patients, who had not necessarily had a re- cent admission to hospital for heart failure treatment" p1138
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some slight differences were observed be- tween the two groups at baseline
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Not reported using CONSORT guide- lines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Specific clinical criteria to confirm heart failure diagnosis not detailed. Patients with chronic heart failure in NYHA class I-IV and under the care of cardiologists were el-

	igible
Barth 2001	
Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	34 patients discharged from acute care to home with primary diagnosis of CHF Mean age 75 years. 47% of participants were male. USA
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Structured nurse-managed telephonic post-discharge program involving pre-discharge education plus post discharge telephone follow-up. Structured interaction at 72 hours, 144 hours, and then fortnightly The control group received routine discharge teaching at the time of discharge as per hospital procedure. Patients were contacted at two months for collection of data
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, physician and emergency department visits, quality of life, cost of the intervention Three months follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not stated.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess, not detailed.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	No significant differences observed in base- line characteristics between the two groups

Barth 2001 (Continued)

Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study was not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Blum 2007 (MCCD)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	204 subjects with heart failure. Mean age 72 years. 71% of participants were male. USA
Interventions	Telemonitoring. All subjects were given written material about heart failure and self-management activities such as daily weights, medication administration, signs and symptoms of worsening heart failure and were given an opportunity to ask questions or seek clarification as the handout was discussed. The usual care group was not contacted again until time to schedule the six-month follow-up appointment Intervention subjects were instructed to use the scale, blood pressure cuff/heart rate monitor and the heart rhythm strip monitor at the same time each day. The transmit- ted data was then compared to individually assigned parameters based on the subject's admission and subsequent evaluations. Readings outside these parameters were flagged for the nurse practitioner (NP) who did the monitoring. This NP, who had extensive experience in the management of heart failure patients contacted the subject to gather more information and, if appropriate, adjusted medications, usually diuretics. There were no specific protocols as to the management decisions and decisions were based on the NP's experience and/or consultation with the subject's cardiologist. If no flags were noted over the period of one month, the subjects were called just to maintain contact, provide encouragement and answer any questions they might have. Subjects were en- couraged to call the NP any time they wished and they were given the phone number of the direct line to the NP's office. Reports of weight and vital sign trends were sent to participating cardiologists' office prior to office visits. Monitoring was performed seven days a week
Outcomes	All-cause mortality, hospitalisations (as provided by the authors). Quality of life using SF- 36 and Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire (presented in abstract). BNP (outcomes not included in review as only mortality and hospitalisation data provided) 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Abstract and author communication. Meta-analysis performed using number of patients randomised (n = 204).

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"The subject's identification information was entered into the Mathematica Pol- icy Research (MPR) randomisation web- site and the designation of participant (tele- monitored group) or control (usual care) was returned" author correspondence
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomization performed after informed consent given by participant
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Two subjects declined to continue after signing consent and only partial or no data were collected on them, one in the usual care group and one in the monitored group. Therefore, complete baseline data was col- lected on 202 subjects. One subject com- pleted all of the first visit data and then de- clined to accept the monitoring equipment when it was delivered. These subjects were eliminated from the data analysis leaving 201 subjects; 100 in the usual care group and 101 in the monitored group" author correspondence
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.

Capomolla 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	133 patients discharged from specialist CHF unit to home. Mean age 57 years. 88% of participants were male. Italy
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Daily communication of vital signs (including weight, systolic BP, HR) and symptoms with review by nurses and physicians. Access to medical staff via phone as needed was available Usual care consisted of a referral to the patients primary care physician or cardiology department at discharge. Post-discharge care was governed by the care provider
Outcomes	Mortality, re hospitalisation, emergency department visits, compliance with intervention 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not stated.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Sample size calculation not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	No significant differences in baseline vari- ables evident.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines.

Capomolla 2004 (Continued)

Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
and appropriate?		

Cleland 2005 (Telemon)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; multiple intervention arms and control (usual care) arm
Participants	426 patients with a recent admission for heart failure and LVEF < 40% Mean age 67 years. 77% of participants were male. Germany, Netherlands, UK
Interventions	Structured telephone support; telemonitoring. Patients assigned to the nurse telephone support arm received a telephone call each month by a heart failure specialist nurse to assess their symptoms and current medications Patients assigned to telemonitoring received the nurse telephone support and had their weight, BP and ECG monitored twice daily Usual care consisted of a management plan forwarded to the patient's primary care physician, who was asked to implement it. If the practice involved nurse titration of drugs this was allowed. Patients were assessed at a research clinic every four months; contact with the clinic was discouraged between clinic visits
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, compliance with intervention. 240 day and 450 day follow-up.
Notes	Three armed study with both telephone and telemonitoring. Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a. Results included in meta-analysis are from 240 day follow-up

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Random permuted blocks - correspon- dence from author.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	After consent and collection of baseline data an independent statistical centre was contacted - correspondence from author
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not stated.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Four were lost to follow-up and 12 de- clined to comply with regular telemonitor- ing" p1659. "

Cleland 2005 (Telemon) (Continued)

		"Analyses were conducted by intention-to- treat" p1659.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed. Study pow- ered for the primary outcome days lost be- cause of death or hospitalisation in acute medical/surgical beds for any reason dur- ing 450 days, after an interim analysis the duration of follow-up was reduced to 240 days.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	The study groups appear to be similar at baseline.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according the CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.

Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; multiple intervention arms and control (usual care) arm
Participants	426 patients with a recent admission for heart failure and LVEF < 40% Mean age 67 years. 77% of participants were male. Germany, Netherlands, UK
Interventions	Structured telephone support; telemonitoring. Patients assigned to the nurse telephone support arm received a telephone call each month by a heart failure specialist nurse to assess their symptoms and current medications Patients assigned to telemonitoring received the nurse telephone support and had their weight, BP and ECG monitored twice daily Usual care consisted of a management plan forwarded to the patient's primary care physician, who was asked to implement it. If the practice involved nurse titration of drugs this was allowed. Patients were assessed at a research clinic every four months; contact with the clinic was discouraged between clinic visits
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, compliance with intervention. 240 day and 450 day follow-up.
Notes	Three armed study with both telephone and telemonitoring. Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a. Results included in meta-analysis are from 240 day follow-up

Risk of bias

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Random permuted blocks - correspon- dence from author.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	After consent and collection of baseline data an independent statistical centre was contacted - correspondence from author
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not stated.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Four were lost to follow-up and 12 de- clined to comply with regular telemonitor- ing" p1659." "Analyses were conducted by intention-to- treat" p1659.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed. Study pow- ered for the primary outcome days lost be- cause of death or hospitalisation in acute medical/surgical beds for any reason dur- ing 450 days, after an interim analysis the duration of follow-up was reduced to 240 days.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	The study groups appear to be similar at baseline.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according the CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.

de Lusignan 2001

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	20 patients with heart failure confirmed by cardiologist, identified from the database of an academic general practice Mean age 75 years.

de Lusignan 2001 (Continued)

	Number or proportion of males and females not specified. UK.
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Telemonitoring of vital signs (pulse, BP, weight) and clinical status daily assessed daily by nurses along with video consults with a nurse weekly for three months, fortnightly for three months, then monthly Usual care consisted of standard general practice treatment; in addition they had their pulse, BP and weight measured quarterly. They were evaluated in the same manner as the intervention group.
Outcomes	Mortality, compliance with intervention and medication, patient satisfaction, quality of life 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"The first 20 patients identified by random table allocation 10 to the telemedicine and 10 to the control group" p724
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Sample size calculation not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON-SORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

DeBusk 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	462 patients hospitalised with a provisional diagnosis of CHF from Kaiser Permanente Mean age 72 years. 51% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Standardised telephonic physician directed nurse-managed case management, involving CHF lifestyle education and medication management. Patients contacted weekly for 6 weeks, biweekly for 8 weeks and then monthly and bimonthly Usual care not clearly defined, but was provided by the participating Kaiser Permanente medical centres, appeared to involve a high frequency of all of kinds of follow-up clinic visits (13 in 12 months following hospitalisation)
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, emergency and outpatient department visits, prescription of recommended pharmacotherapy 12 months follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Equal numbers of patients were allocated to the 2 groups in each medical center by using the Efron procedure". p607
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Research staff who were not associated with delivering the intervention randomly assigned patients to treatment conditions by using sealed assignments." p607
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"Research staff who were not associated with, and were blinded to, the intervention conditions measured health outcomes at 12 months" p608 "Two cardiologists who were not associated with implementing the intervention re- viewed medical records on deaths, rehospi- talisation, and emergency department visits to determine whether these events were pri- marily due to heart failure or due to other causes". p608
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"During the first year of follow-up, 23 pa- tients (3%) dropped out of the trial (8 in the treatment group and 15 in the usual

DeBusk 2004 (Continued)

		care group)" p608 The analysis was by intention-to-treat.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed. Study pow- ered for risk for rehospitalization for heart failure
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	No statistically significant differences in the two groups at baseline
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Based on signs and symptoms of heart fail- ure: shortness of breath (dyspnoea at rest, including orthopnoea or paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnoea) and at least 1 corrobo- rating clinical sign (pulmonary congestion on examination, including rales, crackles, or wheezes) or radiologic abnormality (pul- monary congestion on chest radiograph) consistent with heart failure

DeWalt 2006

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	 127 patients with confirmed HF, NYHA class II-IV symptoms within the last 3 months and currently taking furosemide from the University of North Carolina (UNC) General Internal Medicine Practice Mean age 62.5 years. 47% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Intervention patients received self-care education, picture-based educational materials with verbal explanation, a digital scale and scheduled follow-up phone calls (days 3, 7, 14, 21, 28, 56) and monthly during months 3-6 for reinforcement of education and revision of individualised care plan Control group patients received a general heart failure education pamphlet and usual care from their primary physician (not specified). Data collection occurred at 6 and 12 months via in-person interview and medical record review
Outcomes	Mortality, all-cause re-hospitalisation, HF-related quality of life, HF self-efficacy, HF knowledge, reported weight monitoring (self-management behaviour) 12 month follow-up.

DeWalt 2006 (Continued)

Notes

Meta-analysis performed using number of patients randomised (n = 127)

וית		
Risk	nt	hine
ILISK	U	ouis

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"randomised patients by concealed allo- cation based on a random number genera- tor" p2
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear if randomisation performed before or after consent provided
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	High risk	"Research assistant was not blinded to pa- tients study group" p3
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Patients who did not return any phone calls and did not return for follow-up assess- ment did not have outcome data for analy- sis. Patients who withdrew from the study were censored at the time of withdrawal; any data collected prior to withdrawal were included in the analysis" p5 "Of those randomised to the control group, 1 never returned after the first visit, 1 with- drew during the study and 4 died during the study. Follow-up was completed for all of the remaining participants (98%)" p5
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Power calculation for sample size to detect differences in heart failure-related quality of life. Study not powered to detect differ- ences in hospitalizations
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	At baseline, most characteristics were sim- ilar between the two groups
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	"Patients had to have a clinical diagnosis of heart failure confirmed by their primary provider through a direct interview, and one of the follow- ing: 1) chest x-ray findings consistent with

DeWalt 2006 (Continued)

heart failure, 2) ejection fraction <40% by any method, or 3) a history of peripheral edema. They also had to have New York Heart Association class III-V symptoms within the last 3 months" p2

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	1069 patients with symptoms of CHF and documented systolic (mean EF 35%) or diastolic dysfunction (echo confirmed) Mean age 71 years. 71% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. All intervention patients received bathroom scales and were designated a disease manager who administered the disease management program telephonically. Initial call frequency was weekly then transitioned to monthly for the duration of the study. Call frequency could be adjusted for acuity or need. After each call a call summary was faxed to the patients primary care provider An additional randomisation was performed within the intervention arm, with some participants provided with in-home technology (BP monitor, pulse oximeter) - these measurements were reported by the patient to the disease manager, but the data were not forwarded to the primary care provider. These patients also wore activity monitors at regular intervals and had six-monthly measurement of thoracic bioimpedance cardiac output - these data were not forwarded to the primary care physician The authors state: "because data derived from the technology were not used in clinical management, we combined results from the two treatment groups for the purposes of this analysis." Traditional care patients were managed as usual by their physicians
Outcomes	All-cause mortality, six-minute walk performance, functional therapeutic class improve- ment, total healthcare costs. Improvement in ejection fraction improvement and medi- cation adherence were assessed in a subgroup 18 month follow-up.
Notes	
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Participants were randomised in a 2:1 ratio between the treatment and control groups" p3519 Method of randomisation not detailed.

Galbreath 2004 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation performed after informed consent obtained.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	High risk	"Reviews were performed by study staff, consisting of physicians, nurses, and ancil- lary health providers" p3519
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Some evidence of attrition of study partic- ipants but actual numbers not presented
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Sample size calculation performed; study powered for primary and secondary out- comes
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Diastolic blood pressure for patients with systolic heart failure the only baseline vari- able that was statistically significant be- tween the groups
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Based on echocardiographic findings.

Gattis 1999 (PHARM)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	181 patients with heart failure being evaluated in cardiology clinic Mean age 67 years. 68% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Clinical pharmacist-led medication review and patient education. Regularly scheduled telephone contact (at two, 12 and 24 weeks) to detect clinical deterioration early The control group received usual care which did not include the pharmacist providing recommendations regarding drug therapy to the attending physician or providing edu- cation to the patient. Patient assessment and education were provided by the attending physician and/or physician assistant or nurse practitioner. The patient was contacted by the pharmacist via telephone to identify clinical events
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, medication prescription. Six month follow-up.

Gattis 1999 (PHARM) (Continued)

Notes

Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"patients were randomised according to a computer-generated randomisation scheme" p1940
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"Clinical events and current drug therapy were documented on follow-up data collec- tion forms during telephone follow-up or return visits" p1941 "clinical events were adjudicated by a blinded physician clinical events commit- tee using standard adjudication forms" p1941
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Power calculation not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Baseline characteristics were similar be- tween the groups, with the median age of patients in the intervention group slightly higher
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines (losses to follow-up not detailed)
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

GESICA	2005	(DIAL)
--------	------	--------

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	1518 outpatients with stable CHF. Mean age 65 years. 71% of participants were male. Argentina.	
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Nurses trained in the management of patients with CHF performed structured telephone follow-up involving based on adherence to diet and treatment, monitoring of symptoms, control of fluid retention and daily physical activity. Patients were contacted four times in the first fortnight and then as needed Patients in the control group were followed by their attending cardiologists and received care similar to the intervention group	
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, quality of life. Mean 16 month follow-up.	
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and	l meta-analysis Clark 2007a.
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement	
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"We then used concealed randomisation lists to do permuted block randomisation stratified by attending cardiologist " p2
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	After provision of consent, patient's cardi- ologist contacted study centre (BMJ com- ment)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"The clinical events committee, which was blinded to the patients' treatment group as- signment, adjudicated all outcomes" p2
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Follow-up was completed in 1511 (99. 5%) randomised patients" p2 "We based all analyses on the intention to treat principle" p2
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Power calculation performed. Study was powered for the primary endpoint - all cause mortality or admission to hospital for worsening heart failure

GESICA 2005 (DIAL) (Continued)

Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	The baseline variables were similar between the two groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Giordano 2009		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	460 confirmed CHF patients with LVEF < 40% and at least one hospitalisation for acute HF in the prior year Mean age 57 years. 85% of participants were male. Italy.	
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Home-Based Telemanagement (HBT) patients received a one-lead trace portable device that transferred results via telephone where a nurse was available for interactive telecon- sultation. Scheduled standardised telemonitoring appointments were performed every week to15 days depending on HF severity discussing symtomology, medications, self- care and, if required, the transmission of the ECG trace Usual care consisted of patients being referred to their primary care physician (PCP) and cardiologist for clinical management. These patients attended a two-weeks post-discharge PCP appointment and a structured follow-up outpatient cardiologist appointment at 12	

 months

 Outcomes
 Unplanned cardiovascular hospital readmissions, hospitalisation for HF, haemodynamic instability episode occurrence, cardiovascular mortality 12 month follow-up.

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Random permuted blocks for each center were used to allocate patients to treatment groups" p193
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Giordano 2009 (Continued)

Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"one patient in UC group and four in HBT group were lost to follow-up" p196 "Analyses were conducted according to the intention-to treat approach" p195
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Sample size calculation performed for pri- mary outcome - one-year readmission rate. Study was adequately powered
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	"The randomisation groups differed signif- icantly only with regard to use of digitalis and beta-blockers, which was respectively higher and lower in the UC group" p196
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	"left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) < 40% and at least one hospitalisation for acute HF in the previous year" p193

Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	280 patients hospitalised with NYHA Class III-IV, with a LVEF < 35% Mean age 59 years. 68% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Daily transmission of weight and symptoms using a customised monitor, data was re- viewed daily by nurses and concerns reported to the physician Patients in the control group were instructed to contact their physician for weight in- creases of more than a pre-specified amount or if their symptoms of heart failure wors- ened. They had a weight log to bring to visits. Follow-up visits, other than study visits were at the discretion of the treating physician. Telephone contacts were permitted at the discretion of the treating physician or nurse
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, emergency department visits, quality of life, patient satis- faction, compliance with intervention Mean six month follow-up.

Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not detailed.		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomised performed after informed consent obtained.		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"To insure that all hospitalizations, emer- gency room visits, and deaths were iden- tified, all patients were contacted by tele- phone on a monthly basis by a non medi- cal surveyor (blinded to patient treatment group randomisation), located outside of the enrolment sites and Alere monitoring centre" p707		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"During the study, 32 patients either re- fused follow-up data collection or were lost to follow-up. Seven patients received car- diac transplantation and were censored on the day of transplant. Excluding deaths, there was no difference between groups in the percentage of patients who failed to complete six months of follow-up" p707		
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Some nominated outcomes (satisfaction) were not reported.		
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Sample size calculation not reported.		
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	Groups were comparable at baseline.		
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON-SORT guidelines.		
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	"a left ventricular ejection fraction, measured within 6 months of enrolment, of \leq 35%" p706		

Kielblock 2007

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	502 participants discharged after a hospitalisation with heart failure or with a confirmed diagnosis from ICD codes from hospital insurance data Mean age 74 years. 51% of participants were male. Germany.
Interventions	Telemonitoring. The intervention group all received a set of electronic scales which were attached to the monitoring centre via modem and regular CHF information and education via phone. Daily weight was monitored and responded to by CHF specialist team members. 72 patients also had BP monitored by this method. Control group participants received CHF education from GP The first 50 patients in the intervention group were visited at home by the health coach at the start of the study in order to set-up the telemetric equipment and to assess their ability to use the devices Patients were contacted whenever their body weight exceeded a threshold value, were phoned by a designated personal adviser and received regular informative material and advice by specialist medical personnel. Patients' general practitioners sent them follow- up reports Control group described as patients who had not received the described telemetric in- tervention
Outcomes	Mortality, hospital stay duration, hospital and drug costs, total costs per patient 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Translated from German. Authors provided details in English and additional data

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	"Participants were randomised on the basis of date of birth to either the control group (date of birth 21st-31st of the month; n = 251) or assigned as candidates to the management programme (date of birth 1st- 20th of the month; n = 746)" from details of the study provided by the study authors
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Kielblock 2007 (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Not detailed.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Slightly older (Intervention 71 years vs Control 76 years) and more females (Inter- vention 42.6% vs Control 55.3%)
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	No CONSORT Study Flow chart pre- sented
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Yes "patienten mit den relevant ICD-Diag- nosen (150.1, 150.11-19 150.9) zur chro- nisch Herzinsuffizienz wurden Datenbe- stand der KKH p 418

Krum 2009 (CHAT)

Methods	Cluster randomised controlled trial. Computer generated random sequence GP practices were the unit of randomisation. GPs were not blinded to allocation group before recruiting and consenting patients	
Participants	405 patients with a recent hospital discharge due to a primary diagnosis of heart failure with an EF of 40% and in NYHA class II-IV were randomised to either usual care or usual care plus telephone monitoring performed at least once per month Mean age - not reported. % Men - not reported. Australia.	
Interventions	Structured telephone support Nurse-led telephone monitoring using the Telewatch System (Baltimore) Patient responded to computer generated CHF self-monitoring questions by pressing the numbers on the touch phone key pad Nurse survey in-coming calls daily and responded to pre-set variations to patients pa- rameters Usual care discharge follow-up with GP and copy of guidelines	
Outcomes	The primary endpoint was the change in Packer clinical composite score. HRQOL, BNP Patients were assessed by a blinded reviewer at baseline and then after 6 and 12 months 12 months follow-up.	
Notes	Final results not published.	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Krum 2009 (CHAT) (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Unable to assess. Abstract only.

Laramee 2003

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	 287 patients admitted to hospital with primary or secondary diagnosis of CHF LVSD < 40% or radiological evidence of pulmonary oedema Mean age 71 years. 54% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Telephonic case management performed by one CHF nurse case manager, involving four major components: early discharge planning, patient and family CHF education, promotion of optimal CHF medications and 12 weeks of telephone follow-up. Usual care consisted of standard care typical of a tertiary care hospital. It included inpa- tient social service evaluation (25%), dietary consultation (15%), physiotherapy/occupa- tional therapy (17%) and medication and CHF education by nurses. Post-discharge was conducted by the patient's own local physician, 44% received some home care services.
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, inpatient and outpatient costs, medication prescription and adherence Three month follow-up.

Laramee 2003 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

5		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"After simple randomisation of the first 42 patients resulted in large amounts of pa- tients being assigned to one group or the other, patients were randomised in blocks of 8 to endure an even group allocation across time" p810
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"Patients who withdrew, died or were oth- erwise lost before 90 days of follow-up were censored on the day of early attrition"
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	One secondary outcome not reported - number of days until first readmission
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Power calculation not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some variables differed between the study groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Clinical signs and symptoms and either ev- idence of moderate-to-severe left ventric- ular dysfunction or radiographic evidence of pulmonary congestion and symptomatic improvement following diuresis

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; multiple intervention arms and control (usual care) arm
Participants	461 heart failure patients with NYHA class II-IV and LVEF ≤ 40% Mean age 60 years. 85% of participants were male. UK, Poland, Italy
Interventions	Structured telephone support; telemonitoring. Patients allocated to home telemonitoring were further randomised into 3 groups The first group (strategy 1) received monthly supportive telephone contacts from a study nurse to check on their clinical status The second group (strategy 2) received the same telephone support, but also transmitted their vital signs and other data including details of changes in weight, BP and symp- toms weekly by telephone. These patients also performed monthly 24h cardiorespiratory recordings which were not made available to the clinical team The third group (strategy 3) carried out the same measurements as strategy 2 patients, but the monthly 24h cardiorespiratory recordings were made available for clinical man- agement Usual care was only described as usual outpatient care.
Outcomes	Mortality and hospitalisation due to HF, all-cause mortality, all-cause hospitalisation, bed-days occupancy (due to cardiovascular cause) Mean 11.6 month follow-up.
Notes	Strategies 2 and 3 combined and classed as telemonitoring. Authors provided additional unpublished data.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"The randomisation list was generated by the coordinating centre with separate blocks held in each country" p313
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"The individual patient allocation was to be revealed only after the patient identifiers (name, surname and the date of birth) had been received at the national randomisa- tion centre" p313
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"All endpoints were adjudicated by an inde- pendent, blinded, Endpoint Committee" p314
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"18 patients dropped out of the study" p315. No statement asserting that analyses were performed as intention-to-treat

Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele) (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All-cause mortality listed as a secondary outcome but not reported in publication according to study group. Author con- tacted for this information Bed days occupancy for all cardiovascular causes listed as secondary outcome. Not reported, unless "all-causes" is actually all "cardiovascular causes"
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed, study pow- ered for both primary endpoints - bed-days occupancy for HF in acute medical/surgical beds and composite endpoint of cardiac death and hospitalisa- tion due to HF
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some variables differed between the study groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Reported according to CONSORT guide- lines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Based on NYHA class and echocardio- graphic findings.

Mortara 2009 (Telemon)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; multiple intervention arms and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	461 heart failure patients with NYHA class II-IV and LVEF ≤ 40% Mean age 60 years. 85% of participants were male. UK, Poland, Italy	
Interventions	85% of participants were male.	

Mortara 2009 (Telemon) (Continued)

Outcomes	Mortality and hospitalisation due to HF, all-cause mortality, all-cause hospitalisation, bed-days occupancy (due to cardiovascular cause) Mean 11.6 month follow-up.
Notes	Strategies 2 and 3 combined and classed as telemonitoring. Authors provided additional unpublished data.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"The randomisation list was generated by the coordinating centre with separate blocks held in each country" p313
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"The individual patient allocation was to be revealed only after the patient identifiers (name, surname and the date of birth) had been received at the national randomisa- tion centre" p313
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"All endpoints were adjudicated by an inde- pendent, blinded, Endpoint Committee" p314
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"18 patients dropped out of the study" p315. No statement asserting that analyses were performed as intention-to-treat
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All-cause mortality listed as a secondary outcome but not reported in publication according to study group. Author con- tacted for this information Bed days occupancy for all cardiovascular causes listed as secondary outcome. Not reported, unless "all-causes" is actually all "cardiovascular causes"
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed, study pow- ered for both primary endpoints - bed-days occupancy for HF in acute medical/surgical beds and composite endpoint of cardiac death and hospitaliza- tion due to HF
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some variables differed between the study groups.

Mortara 2009 (Telemon) (Continued)

Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Reported according to CONSORT guide- lines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Based on NYHA class and echocardio- graphic findings.

Rainville 1999

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	38 patients aged \geq 50 years discharged from hospital with heart failure Mean age 70 years. 50% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Usual care plus a pharmacist-led medication review, patient education, medication man- agement prior to discharge and at Day 3, Day 7, 30 days, 90 days and 12 months via telephone Usual care consisted of routine care and preparation for discharge including written prescriptions, physician discharge instructions and a nurse review of diet, treatment plans and medications. The nurses provided the patient with computer generated drug information sheets. Patients were contacted by a pharmacist at 30 days, 90 days and 12 months to determine readmissions
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, functional assessment score. NYHA Functional Class 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a. Meta-analysis performed using number of patients randomised (n = 38)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not detailed.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Qualified patients were randomly as- signed to a control group or an intervention group, with the patients, nurses, and physi- cians blinded to the randomisation results" p1339
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	38 patients randomised; two patients in in- tervention group and one in control group were excluded during the initial hospitali- sation because test results showed normal left ventricular function; long-term dialy- sis was initiated or because the patient was moving out of state after DC. One control patient was lost to follow-up within the first 30 days after discharge and was excluded from the analysis Final sample included 34 patients equally divided between the two groups
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Power calculation not detailed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some variables differed between the groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Ramachandran 2007

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	50 patients attending heart failure clinic with symptoms of CHF and LVEF < 40% Mean age 44.5 years. 78% of participants were male. India.	
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Intervention group patients were managed in the heart failure clinic and received disease, medication and self-management education and telephonic disease management which consisted of reinforcement of information and drug dose modification The control group was managed as per usual care in the heart failure clinic	
Outcomes	Functional status, quality of life, hospitalisation rates, quality of care, drug usage, cost- effectiveness. NYHA Functional Class. Six month follow-up	
Notes	Mortality not reported. No response from authors for further detail	

Risk of bias

Kisk of Dias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"An investigator, unaware of the patients' demographic and clinical profile, using a computer-generated list, initiated ran- domisation" p68
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Power calculation not performed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Baseline characteristics were similar be- tween the groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Reported according to CONSORT guide- lines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	CHF symptoms and LVEF > 40%.

Riegel 2002

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	358 patients discharged from hospital with heart failure. Mean age 74 years. 49% of participants were male. USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Telephonic case management by a registered nurse using decision support software, involving patient education and counselling and liaison with primary care physician. Patients were telephoned within 5 days of discharge and thereafter at a frequency guided by the software and case manager (mean 17 calls) Usual care was not standardised, and no formal telephonic case-management was in exis-

Riegel 2002 (Continued)

	tence at these institutions. These patients presumably received some education regarding HF management prior to hospital discharge
Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, physician and emergency department visits, inpatient costs, patient satisfaction Six month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not stated. (Physicians were the unit of randomisation)
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Physicians were not informed of the group to which they were assigned" p706
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Sample size calculation not performed.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some differences in baseline characteristics.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Riegel 2006

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	135 hospitalised Hispanic patients with CHF. Mean age 72 years. 46% of participants were male. USA.

Interventions	Structured telephone support. Education, monitoring and guidance by bilingual-bicultural Mexican-American regis- tered nurses via telephone case management standardised using decision support soft- ware. Patients were contacted on average within 5 days of discharge and thereafter at a frequency guided by the software and nurse case manager over a 6 month period (mean 13.5 calls to patients and 8.4 additional calls to families). Printed educational material was provided monthly and upon request in the relevant language Usual care was not standardised and no formal disease management program existed at these institutions. The standard of usual care was that patients were educated regarding HF management before discharge, assuming that the nurse spoke the patient's language or someone bilingual was available to translate. In reality, only a small portion of staff were bilingual
Outcomes	Mortality, re hospitalisation, cost of care, self-reported health-related quality of life and depression Six month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a. Meta-analysis performed using number of patients randomised (n = 135)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"After the baseline data were collected, the nurse case manager opened a sealed enve- lope with the random assignment. These envelopes had been prepared by the project director and attached to the numbered data collection forms, to be opened in sequence" p214 Method of randomisation not detailed.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	See above.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"We were unable to strictly blind staff about which patients were in the intervention group, but a research assistant uninvolved with the clinical care collected all follow- up data" p214
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	For intervention arm, only 69 participants were included in analysis as one outlier ex- cluded from analysis "One outlier was removed from the data set before analyses began because he spent three months in the hospital while his fam- ily debated taking him off life support"

Riegel 2006 (Continued)

		p214
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Sample size calculation performed. The study was powered for the primary out- come - HF readmission
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Comparison not made.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Sisk 2006

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention a	urm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	406 non-Hispanic and Hispanic patients w Mean age 59 years. 54% of participants were male. USA.	ith documented systolic dysfunction
Interventions	symptom and disease education and referra Follow-up telephone calls consisted of patie mation reinforcement of self-monitoring an tionnaire (at 2, 4, 8, 12 and 24 weeks and a coordinated flow of information between pa adjustment and required examinations	or each intervention patient, which included al to additional patient services (if required). Int assessment, recording of admission infor- and administration of a food-frequency ques- report sent to patients). Intervention nurses attent and clinician and arranged medication managing systolic dysfunction, but no other
Outcomes	Mortality, hospitalisations, functional statu 12 month follow-up.	s (including quality of life). Cost
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"The project's statistician used a computer- generated, random-number

Sisk 2006 (Continued)

		sequence without blocking or stratification to centrally determine randomizations as- signments and concealed treatment group assignments in sealed, opaque envelopes" p275
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	See above.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	To measure hospitalizations, we used billing data from the 4 participating hos- pitals. At quarterly telephone surveys, in- terviewers who were blinded to treatment assignment asked patients about hospital- izations at nonparticipating hospitals; how- ever, we present the analysis of billing data because they measure hospitalizations inde- pendent of possibly socially acceptable re- sponses or survey non-response of the pa- tients. p276
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses to follow-up in the first 12 months of follow-up.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Power calculation performed for sample size - adequately powered for the primary outcome of probability of hospitalisation
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Groups were similar.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Reported according to CONSORT guide- lines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Systolic dysfunction on echo, etc.

Soran 2008

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	315 patients with HF diagnosis secondary to systolic dysfunction (LVEF \leq 40%) Mean age 76 years. 35% of participants were male. USA.

Soran 2008 (Continued)

Interventions	Telemonitoring. Patients randomised to the Heart Failure Monitoring System (HFMS) cohort received a disease management program using telecommunication equipment including an elec- tronic scale and individualised symptom response system linked to a database staffed by nurses. Patients weighed themselves and answered questions related to their heart failure. Patients were contacted if any changes were observed in symptoms or weight Patients allocated to standard heart failure care (SC) received enhanced patient education, education to clinicians and follow-up. They were provided with a digital home scale to weigh themselves daily and educational materials related to worsening of HF and were asked to record heart failure symptoms All patients were telephoned 30 days and 3 months post-randomisation for blinded clinical data collection (vital signs, hospital visits, quality of life questionnaires)
Outcomes	Treatment failure (cardiovascular mortality or rehospitalisation for HF within 6 months) , length of hospital stay, 6-month all-cause hospitalisation, 6-month heart failure hospi- talisation, number of emergency room visits, Medicare expenditure, total patient costs, quality of life Six month follow-up.
Notes	Number of patients hospitalised calculated from reported % with any hospital admission

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"patients were randomised in a 1:1 ratio. ." p712. Method of randomisation not detailed.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Low risk	"Patients were also contacted by telephone .by non-medical personnel masked to treat- ment assignment to collect clinical data" p713 "The trial used an independent adjudica- tion event committee to classify deaths, hospitalizations, and adverse events and was monitored by an independent data sa- fety monitoring board" p712. "The HFHC Trial was a multi centre, randomised controlled clinical trial with blinded endpoint evaluation" p712
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	"Eight patients refused to be re contacted after randomisation and were considered lost to follow-up" p713 "The intention-to-treat principle was used

Soran 2008 (Continued)

		to compare HFMS to SC" p713
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective outcome report- ing.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Sample size calculation for the primary endpoints was performed. Study was pow- ered for these outcomes - (cardiovascular death or rehospitalization; among patients rehospitalisation for heart failure, length of hospital stay was also considered a primary end point)
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	No statistically significant differences in the variables reported
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Not reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Evidence of systolic dysfunction via a left ventricular ejection fraction of <40% doc- umented by echocardiography, radionu- clide ventriculography, or a contrast ven- tricular angiogram; current symptoms of heart failure including dyspnoea on ex- ertion, orthopnoea, paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnoea, fatigue, abdominal or lower ex- tremity edema or swelling

Tsuyuki 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	276 patients discharged from hospital with heart failure. Mean age 72 years. 58% of participants were male. Canada.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Early discharge planning with provision of adherence aids, patient education, regularly scheduled telephone contact with local research coordinator at two and four weeks then monthly thereafter for six months. Recommendations to see primary care physician if not on target dose ACE inhibitor or deterioration Patients assigned to usual care received a general heart disease pamphlet before discharge, but no formal counselling beyond what was routine at the hospital. Patients were con- tacted monthly for six months to ascertain clinical events

Tsuyuki 2004 (Continued)

Outcomes	Mortality, rehospitalisation, medication adherence, physician and emergency depart- ment visits, cost-analysis 6 month follow-up.
Notes	Included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"Randomization was conducted by a com- puter-generated sequence using block ran- domisation (block size of 4), stratified by study site (hospital)" p475
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	""patients were randomised via a tele- phone call to the project office" p475
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Intervention: early withdrawal $n = 5$; lost to follow-up $n = 3$ Control: early withdrawal $n = 2$; lost to fol- low-up $n = 4$.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Low risk	Sample size calculation performed. Study was powered for the primary outcome - medication adherence
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	High risk	Some variables differed between the groups.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Villani 2007 (ICAROS)

	D 1 · 1 · 11 · 1 · 1 · · · ·		
Methods	Kandomised controlled trial; intervention a	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	120 Patients (LVEF \leq 40%) NYHA II-III. Mean age 69 years. 75% of participants were male. Italy		
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Continuous monitoring of patient parameters (Daily-weight, urine output, fluid intake, blood pressure, heart rate etc.) Hand held transmission device (Smart Phone / PDA) via broadband and wireless. Almarm sounds at medication times Regular questionnaires (Anxiety, Depression, Anger) Usual Care; Conventional management, returned to medico practitioner and placed in a system of visits to clinics and receiving materials at the clinic		
Outcomes	Mortality, Hospitalisation and Emergency room visits Cost and improvement in LVEF % 12 months follow-up.		
Notes	Data from Abstract / Conference Proceedings and contact with authors		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"Open randomised parallel-groups"	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.	
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.	
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.	
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	According to preliminary data	
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.	

Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined	Low risk
and appropriate?	

Echocardiogram LVEF $\leq 40\%$

Wakefield 2008	
Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	148 patients hospitalised for HF exacerbation.Mean age 69 years.99% of participants were male.USA.
Interventions	Structured telephone support. Patients allocated to the intervention group were allocated to 1 of 2 interventions: tele- phone follow-up or videophone follow-up. Intervention patients were contacted by a nurse 3 times in the first week then weekly for 11 weeks. Symptoms and the patients discharge plan was reviewed and reinforced as well as referrals made if required. Addi- tionally, the intervention nurses employed behaviour skill training strategies to maximise self-management, self-monitoring and self-efficacy Usual care was not specified except to state that "subjects contacted their primary care nurse case manager by telephone if needed"
Outcomes	Mortality, readmissions, hospital days, time to first readmission, urgent care clinic visits, quality of life, intervention dose and technical issues 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Telephone and videophone intervention arms were combined and classed as structured telephone support

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"The project coordinator prepared sealed envelopes containing group assignments in blocks of 24" p754
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Following informed consent and baseline data collection, study nurses opened the en- velope to assign subjects to one of three treatment conditions: usual care, telephone follow-up, or videophone follow-up" p754
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Wakefield 2008 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"At 3 months, 85% (n = 126) completed follow-up; at 6 months, 74% (n = 109) completed follow-up" p757. "All data analyses were conducted using an intent-to-treat approach" p755
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Selective outcome reporting not evident.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	High risk	Power calculation performed to determine sample size for readmission at 3 months. Study not powered for this outcome
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	No statistically significant differences be- tween groups at baseline
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Low risk	Study reported according to CONSORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Not detailed.

Woodend 2008

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm	
Participants	121 patients with symptomatic heart failu Mean age 68 years. 74% of participants were male. Canada.	74% of participants were male.	
Interventions	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Daily transmission of weight and periodic transmission of ECG and BP. Weekly video conferences by tele-home care nurse. Video conferences more frequent in first few weeks and tapered over the 3 months	
Outcomes	Mortality (3 months) rehospitalisation, o patient satisfaction 12 month follow-up.	•	
Notes	Mortality data included in previous system	Mortality data included in previous systematic review and meta-analysis Clark 2007a.	
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	

Woodend 2008 (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not detailed.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not detailed.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Some nominated outcomes not reported (morbidity).
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Sample size calculation not reported.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Low risk	The groups differed at baseline.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	High risk	Study not reported according to CON- SORT guidelines.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Low risk	Symptomatic HF (New York Heart Asso- ciation [NYHA] Class II or greater

Zugck 2008 (HiTel)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	88 patients recruited from hospital, mean LVEF was 24 ± 7%. Inclusion criteria NYHA II-IV on optimum therapy and telephone at home Mean age 58.1 years. 82% of participants were male. Germany.
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Intervention group transmitted to monitoring centre via modem vital signs, BP SpO2and received lifestyle and medication education. NYHA III and IV transmitted weekly and NYHA II monthly. Medical advice was available 24/7 Usual care not described.
Outcomes	All cause hospitalisation. 12 month follow-up.
Notes	Translated from German and English abstracts. Authors provided further details.

Zugck 2008 (HiTel) (Continued)

Risk of bias

Risk of ours		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"After screening all patients were ran- domised with a standard procedure" - cor- respondence from author
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Unable to assess.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) Intervention	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Was the study powered to detect differences in outcomes.	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Were the study groups comparable at base- line?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Was the study reported according to CON- SORT guidelines?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.
Was the diagnosis of heart failure defined and appropriate?	Unclear risk	Unable to assess.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Akosah 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included frequent clinic visits
Albanese 2001	Contra to protocol: invasive impedence monitoring (SCOOP II Trial Evaluating CRT/ICD/Impedence Monitoring)
Albert 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention was an education video.
Aliti 2007	Discussion paper.
Anderson 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was a heart failure clinic.

Artinian 2003	Contra to protocol: web-based intervention, not an RCT.
Artinian 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention specific for hypertension, not heart failure
Arya 2008	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Baden 2007a	Contra to protcol: not an RCT.
Baden 2007b	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Baer 1999	Asessment of correlation between electronic patient measurements and manual nurse measurements
Baldauf 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Barber 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, quasi experimental design.
Benatar 2003	Contra to protocol: comparison was between telemonitoring and home visits (not usual care)
Bennett 2006	Contra to protcol: intervention was a computer-based intervention
Blue 2001	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Bocchi 2007 (REMADHE)	Contra to protocol: intervention involved intensive group education sessions and face-to-face individual/group communication
Bolz 2005	Review paper.
Bondmass 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Bondmass 2002	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Bondmass 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Bourge 2008 (COMPASS-HF)	Contra to protocol: invasive implantable haemodynamic monitoring
Bowles 2007	Reivew paper.
Bowles 2008	Systematic review.
Boyne 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, pre- and post-test study design
Brennan 2006	Contra to protcol: not an RCT.
Brownsell 2006a	Author contacted: primary and secondary outcomes for this review were not measured
Brownsell 2006b	Author contacted: primary and secondary outcomes for this review were not measured

Brownsell 2008	Author contacted: primary and secondary outcomes for this review were not measured
Caldwell 2005	Contra to protocol: education session with one follow-up telephone call
Calvin 2008	Contra to protocol: participants received 18 education sessions aimed to develop self-management skills. The intervention did not include telemonitoring or structured telephone support
Capomolla 2002	Contra to protocol: intervention was a day hospital.
Cherry 2000	Review article.
Chetney 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Chetney 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Clappers 2006	Review of abstracts.
Clark 2008	Interviews with carers of patients with heart failure regarding their experiences
Clarke 2005	Conference discussion paper.
Cline 1998	Contra to protocol: Intervention group received education on heart failure and self management, with follow up at an outpatient clinic
Cole 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Cordisco 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Courtney 2009	Contra to protcol: intervention was an exercise programme.
Cross 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Dalmiani 2001	Contra to protcol: not an RCT.
Dang 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Dansky 2008a	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Dansky 2008b	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Dar 2009 (HOME-HF)	Contra to protocol: both study groups recieved a home visit from study nurse
de Feo 2002	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Dedier 2008	Contra to protocol: intervention specific for hypertension, not heart failure

Deepak 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Del Sindaco 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention included clinic and home visits
Demarzo 2006	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Dimmick 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Dollard 2004	Review paper.
Dougherty 2005	Contra to protocol: invasive monitoring.
Doughty 2002	Contra to protocol: intervention included regular clinic visits
Downey 2001	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Ducharme 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was an outpatient clinic.
Duffy 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Duffy 2008	Discussion paper.
Dunagan 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Dunn 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, intervention included clinic visits
Dunn 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, intervention included clinic visits
Ekman 1998	Contra to protocol: intervention was a nurse-led outpatient clinic and telephone follow-up
Ellery 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention was invasive monitoring.
Evangelista 2004	Contra to protocol: web-based education and counseling for patients with heart failure
Feldman 2004	Contra to protocol: intervention was email-communication to nurses
Feldman 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was email-communication to nurses
Finkelstein 2004	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Finkelstein 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Foley 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Fragrasso 2007	Not an intervention for management of heart failure, validation of remote clinical examination

Friedberg 2008	Review of COACH study.
Fursse 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Gambetta 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Grancelli 2007	Editorial for previous version of this review.
Gregory 2006 (SPAN-CHF)	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Gund 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Hanssen 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention was telephone follow-up of patients following a myocardial in- farction
Harkness 2006	Review of DIAL Trial.
Harrison 2002	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Hart-Wright 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Heidenreich 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Heisler 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Helms 2007	Discussion / review paper.
Но 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Holst 2007	Contra to protocol: not structured telephone support or telemonitoring, telephone follow-up following an education intervention
Hoover 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Hudson 2005	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Huynh 2006	Contra to protocol: intensive education session; not structured telephone support or telemonitoring
Jaarsma (COACH Study)	Contra to protocol: intervention included clinic and home visits
Jaarsma 1999	Review paper.
Jenkins 2001	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Jerant 2001	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Jerant 2003	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.

Johnston 2000	Intervention not specific to heart failure patients.
Jolly 2007	Home-based exercise intervention.
Jones 2002	Review paper.
Karlsson 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was an outpatient clinic.
Kashem 2007	Contra to protocol: web-based intervention.
Kasper 2002	Contra to protocol: intervention included home viists.
Khoury 2008	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Kimmelsteil 2004	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Kirschner 2006	Discussion paper.
Kline 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Koehler 2006	Review of TEN-HMS study.
Koelling 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was a face-to-face education session
Kottmair 2005	Discussion paper.
Koutkias 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Krumholz 2002	Contra to protocol: frequent clinic and home visits.
Kutzleb 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Kwok 2008	Contra to protcol: intervention included home visits.
LaFramboise 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Lehmann 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Lucas 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Machingo 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Maddukuri 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Madigan 2008	Contra to protcol: not an RCT.

Maglaveras 2002	Contra to protocol:Not RCT
Maglaveras 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT
Maglaveras 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT
Mair 2007	Review paper.
Makaya 2008	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Mansfield 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Marangelli 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Martensson 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Mau 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
McCauley 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
McCoy 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
McDonald 2002	Contra to protocol: frequent clinic visits with unstructured telephone follow-up
McManus 2004	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Mendoza 2002	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Mistiaen 2006	Review paper.
Morales-Ascencio 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Morcillo 2005	Intervention was a single, home-based educational intervention
Morguet 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Morguet 2007a	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Morguet 2007b	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Morguet 2008	Contra to protocol: not RCT.
Mueller 2002	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Murtaugh 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention was email-communication to nurses

Myers 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Nanevicz 2000	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Naylor 1999	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Naylor 2004	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Nguyen 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Nobel 2003	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Noel 2004	Contra to protocol: intervention not specific to patients with heart failure
Nohria 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention was invasive haemodynamic monitoring
Nucifora 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention was not structured telphone support (a telephone number was available for patients to talk to a nurse)
O'Reilly 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Oddone 1999	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Oeff 2005a	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Oeff 2005b	Discussion paper.
Ojeda 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included clinic visits. A telephone number was made available to patients to contact clinic staff
Opasich 2005	Review paper.
Pasqualini 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Philbin 2000	Report on a quality improvement intervention.
Phillips 2008	Report of a 24 hour telephone support program for patients and caregivers at the end of life
Picard 2008	Review paper.
Piepoli 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Piorkowski 2006	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Pugh 2001	Contra to protocol: nurse visits were part of the intervention

Quinn 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Quinn 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Rabelo 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Rahimpour 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Reble 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Repoley 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Rich 2002	Review paper.
Ross 2004	Comparison of interactive internet electronic record.
Roth 2005	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, not specific to heart failure
Roth 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, not specific to heart failure
Rozenman 2007	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Saxon 2007	Contra to protocol: invasive haemodynamic monitoring.
Scalvini 2004	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Scalvini 2005a	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Scalvini 2005b	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Scalvini 2006	Contra to protocol: GP monitoring vs home based monitoring.
Scherr 2006	Contra to protocol:intervention not specific for heart failure patients
Schmidt 2008	Medication box which monitored medication adherance.
Schneider 2004	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Schofield 2005	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Schofield 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Schwarz 2008	Contra to protocol: intervention involved caregivers as well as the patient with heart failure
Scott 2004	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Seibert 2008a	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.

Serxner 1998	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Shah 2007	Discussion paper.
Shah 2008	Contra to protocol: intervention based in clinic.
Shearer 2007	Author contacted: primary and secondary outcomes for this review were not measured
Simpson 2006	Heart transplant technology.
Slater 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Slater 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Smart 2005	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Smeulders 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention based in clinic.
Spaeder 2006	Contra to protocol: very frequent clinic visits.
Sprenger 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Steckler 2008	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Stromberg 2003	Contra to protocol: intervention based in clinic.
Stromberg 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention based in clinic.
Sullivan 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Terschuren 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Thompson 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home and clinic visits
Thompson 2008	Review of Woodend 2003.
Tramarin 2005	Collection of abstracts, not relating to structured telephone support or telemonitoring in heart failure
Trudel 2007	Study included patients with diabetes and hypertension. Intervention not specific to heart failure
VA Technology Assessment	Report on telemonitoring technologies.
Vaccaro 2001	Contra to protocol: not an RCT. Compared 638 matched controls

Valle 2004	Contra to procotol: intervention consisted of education for patient and family, prescribed diet and guideline-based pharmacotherapy and did not include structured telephone support or telemoni-toring
van den Bussche 2004	Contra to protocol: not an RCT, observation study.
Villalba 2006a	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Villalba 2006b	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Vrijhoef 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Waldman 2008	Included patients with coronary artery disease, intervention not specific to heart failure
Walsh 2005	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Waywell 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Weintraub 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home-visits.
West-Frasier 2008	Contra to protocol: home visits by cardiac nurses to both groups (communication from author)
Westlake 2007	Contra to protocol: intervention was web-based.
Wheeler 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Whitten 2007	Review.
Wierzchowiecki 2005	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Wierzchowiecki 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Willyard 2006	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.
Wong 2005	Intervention for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Wongpiriyayothar 2008	Contra to protocol: intervention included home visits.
Wright 2003	Contra to protocol: intervention consisted of symptom diary, attended three education session and clinic visits
Wu 2006	Comparison of internet-based technology.
Zaphiriou 2006	Contra to protocol: intervention included a home visit.
Zentner 2007	Contra to protocol: not an RCT.

Zugck 2006

Contra to protocol: not an RCT.

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Dunlap 2006 (HearT-I)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; Intervention versus usual care
Participants	455 patients to date (NYHA Class II or greater). Mean age no data. % of participants were male - no data. USA.
Interventions	Structured Telephone Support Three components; 10 computer initiated medication refill and clinic appointment reminders; 2) IVR access to education modules 3) Computer initiated phone calls with a series of question regarding weight and symptom
Outcomes	All cause hospitalisation; Unscheduled outpatient visits. KCCQ; Satisfaction; Adherence to medications; knowledge of self care and heart failure 12 months follow-up.
Notes	Unable to contact authors to determine or clarify intervention and usual care arms

Levine2006(Mind My Heart)

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	234 patients Mean age not reported. % of participants were male- not reported. USA.
Interventions	Telemonitoring. Intervention group transmitted to monitoring centre via modem vital signs, BP SpO2 Usual care no further contact with project staff.
Outcomes	Technology use and Satisfaction Survey
Notes	No primary outcomes reported. Unable to contact authors

Scherr 2005 (MobiTEL)

Methods	Open randomised controlled trial; Intervention versus usual care
Participants	 57 = 28 Telemonitoring / 29 Usual Care patients (NYHA Class II or greater) Recruiting on-going at time of report Mean age 63 years. % of participants were male - no data. Austria.
Interventions	Telemonitoring Mobile phone and digital weight scale; data transferred to telemonitoring centre
Outcomes	Combined end-point of CVD mortality and CHF hospitalisation NYHF Class; MLWHFQ; Cost Effectiveness Six months follow-up.
Notes	Published after census data of review. Primary outcomes only reported as combined outcomes

Yakushin 2006

Methods	Randomised controlled trial; intervention arm and control (usual care) arm
Participants	78 patients Mean age 56 years. % of participants were male-not reported. Russian Federation.
Interventions	Unable to determine intervention from abstract Some telephone follow-up Usual care not described.
Outcomes	Hospitalisations and Cardiovascular death
Notes	Unable to contact authors

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF)

Trial name or title	Telemonitoring to Improve Heart Failure (Tele-HF)
Methods	Randomised control trial Centralised randomisation performed by telephone stratified by study site and force randomised within each study site in blocks of 20 (10 intervention: 10 control) Power calculated for all-cause mortality and hospitalisation. 1640 participants (820 in each group)
Participants	Discharged from a HF hospitalisation within 30 days of enrolment in the study Exclusion < 18 years, No English or Spanish, < 6 months predicted survival

Chaudhry 2007 (Tele-HF) (Continued)

Interventions	Structured telephone support. Participants made daily toll-free call to an automated system with pre-recorded surveys about daily weight and symptoms (Pharos Innovations, Chicago) Data downloads were viewed daily for variances and patients contacted by phone for follow-up Usual Care Discharge follow-up with Physician and discussion of guidelines
Outcomes	Follow-up 6 months All cause morality All cause re-admission
Starting date	Study is now completed. Results due in approximately 12 months
Contact information	Dr Sarwat I Chaudhry , Yale University School of Medicine, PO Box 208025 New Haven CT 06520-8025
Notes	Final results not published

Kohler 2006

Trial name or title	Partnership for the Heart -the Heart Coach System
Methods	A randomised prospective multi-centre study
Participants	450 patients with chronic heart failure NYHA Function Class II-III
Interventions	The German Federal Ministry of Econmics and Technology launched an invitation to tender for a telemoni- toring platform system (ww.nextgenerationmedia.de). The total cost of the project is EURO8 million (grant EURO4.9 million) The aim is to demonstrate the superiority of a telemedicine home care monitoring system
Outcomes	Primary endpoints Mortality, duration of inpatient treatment and costs Secondary Endpoints quality of life.
Starting date	2005-2008
Contact information	Friedrich Köhler MD, Charite-Universitätsmedizin Berlin, friedrich.koehler@charite.de
Notes	Awaiting contact from authors for further details or publications

Kulshreshtha 2008a

Trial name or title	Remote Monitoring Program
Methods	Randomised control trial
Participants	150 Eligible patients from Massachusetts General Hospital

Kulshreshtha 2008a (Continued)

Interventions	Participants transmitted daily vital signs data and weight to a nurse who coordinated care with a physician. Timely interventions and teaching were offered over the course of the 6 month study
Outcomes	All cause readmission HF related admission mortality ER Visits and Lenght of Stay
Starting date	2008
Contact information	Dr Ambar Kulshreshtha, Harvard Medical School, Boston MA
Notes	Only abstract available. No response after several attempts to contact authors

DATA AND ANALYSES

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care	15	5563	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.76, 1.01]
2 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care	11	2710	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.66 [0.54, 0.81]
3 Corrected (Angermann Transposition) Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care	17	6676	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.75, 0.97]
4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care	14	3079	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.68 [0.57, 0.82]
5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care	9	4292	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.74, 1.02]
6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care	8	1994	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.55, 0.86]

Comparison 1. Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

Comparison 2. Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care	11	4295	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.85, 0.99]

2 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care	8	2343	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.84, 0.99]
3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care	12	4700	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.84, 0.97]
4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care	11	2712	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.87, 1.01]
 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care 	6	3058	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.83, 0.99]
6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care	6	1748	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.80, 0.95]

Comparison 3. Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care	13	4269	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.68, 0.87]
2 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care	4	1570	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.79 [0.67, 0.94]
3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: structured telephone support vs usual care	14	4674	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.68, 0.87]

4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: telemonitoring vs usual care	6	1735	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.76 [0.64, 0.89]
5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care	6	2948	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.76 [0.65, 0.89]
6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care	4	1570	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.79 [0.67, 0.94]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome I All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

Outcome: I All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Usual Care n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Barth 2001	0/17	0/17		0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	27/173	20/85	-	0.66 [0.40, 1.11]
DeBusk 2004	21/228	29/234	-	0.74 [0.44, 1.26]
DeWalt 2006	3/62	4/65		0.79 [0.18, 3.37]
Galbreath 2004	54/710	39/359	•	0.70 [0.47, 1.04]
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	3/90	5/91		0.61 [0.15, 2.46]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	116/760	122/758	•	0.95 [0.75, 1.20]
Laramee 2003	3/ 4	15/146		0.90 [0.44, 1.82]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	9/106	9/160	_ 	1.51 [0.62, 3.68]
Rainville 1999	1/19	4/19		0.25 [0.03, 2.04]
Riegel 2002	6/ 30	32/228	+	0.88 [0.50, 1.54]
			0.01 0.1 10 100 Favours experimental Favours control	(Continued)

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Usual Care	Risk Ratio	(Continued) Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Riegel 2006	6/70	8/65		0.70 [0.26, 1.90]
Sisk 2006	22/203	22/203	+	1.00 [0.57, 1.75]
Tsuyuki 2004	16/140	12/136	+	1.30 [0.64, 2.64]
Wakefield 2008	25/99	/49	+	1.12 [0.60, 2.09]
Total (95% CI)	2948	2615	•	0.88 [0.76, 1.01]
Total events: 332 (Intervention), 3	32 (Usual Care)			
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 8.48$, df =	I 3 (P = 0.8 I); I ² =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.78 (P	= 0.076)			
Test for subgroup differences: Not	t applicable			
			0.01 0.1 10 100	

Favours experimental

ental Favours control

Analysis I.2. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome 2 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

Outcome: 2 All-cause mortality (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Usual Care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% CI		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Antonicelli 2008	3/28	5/29		2.4 %	0.62 [0.16, 2.36]
Balk 2008	9/101	8/113		3.6 %	1.26 [0.50, 3.14]
Capomolla 2004	5/67	7/66	<u> </u>	3.4 %	0.70 [0.24, 2.11]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	28/168	20/85	-	12.8 %	0.71 [0.42, 1.18]
de Lusignan 2001	2/10	3/10		1.4 %	0.67 [0.14, 3.17]
Giordano 2009	21/230	32/230	-	15.5 %	0.66 [0.39, 1.10]
Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)	11/138	26/142		12.4 %	0.44 [0.22, 0.85]
Kielblock 2007	37/251	69/251	+	33.3 %	0.54 [0.37, 0.77]
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		

Favours experimental Favours control

(Continued ...)

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Usual Care n/N		Risk Ratio red,95% Cl	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	15/195	9/160	-		4.8 %	1.37 [0.61, 3.04]
Soran 2008	11/160	17/155	-	-	8.3 %	0.63 [0.30, 1.29]
Woodend 2008	5/62	4/59		+	2.0 %	1.19 [0.34, 4.22]
Total (95% CI)	1410	1300	•		100.0 %	0.66 [0.54, 0.81]
Total events: 147 (Intervention),	200 (Usual Care)					
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 8.84$, df =	IO (P = 0.55); I ² =0.09	%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 4.07$ (P = 0.000046)					
Test for subgroup differences: No	ot applicable					
			0.01 0.1	10 100		
		Favor	urs experimental	Favours control		

Analysis I.3. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome 3 Corrected (Angermann Transposition) Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

Outcome: 3 Corrected (Angermann Transposition) Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Usual Care n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Angermann 2007	28/348	51/360		0.57 [0.37, 0.88]
Barth 2001	0/17	0/17		0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	27/173	20/85		0.66 [0.40, 1.11]
DeBusk 2004	21/228	29/234		0.74 [0.44, 1.26]
DeWalt 2006	3/62	4/65		0.79 [0.18, 3.37]
Galbreath 2004	54/710	39/359	-	0.70 [0.47, 1.04]
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	3/90	5/91		0.61 [0.15, 2.46]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	6/760	122/758	•	0.95 [0.75, 1.20]
		Fa	0.01 0.1 10 100 vours experimental Favours control	(Continued)

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Usual Care	Risk Ratio	(Continued) Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% CI	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Krum 2009 (CHAT)	17/188	16/217		1.23 [0.64, 2.36]
Laramee 2003	3/ 4	15/146		0.90 [0.44, 1.82]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	9/106	9/160		1.51 [0.62, 3.68]
Rainville 1999	1/19	4/19		0.25 [0.03, 2.04]
Riegel 2002	16/130	32/228	-	0.88 [0.50, 1.54]
Riegel 2006	6/70	8/65		0.70 [0.26, 1.90]
Sisk 2006	22/203	22/203	+	1.00 [0.57, 1.75]
Tsuyuki 2004	16/140	12/136		1.30 [0.64, 2.64]
Wakefield 2008	25/99	/49		1.12 [0.60, 2.09]
Total (95% CI)	3484	3192	٠	0.85 [0.75, 0.97]
Total events: 377 (Intervention), 399	(Usual Care)			
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 13.17, df = 15	(P = 0.59); l ² =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.35$ (P =	0.019)			
Test for subgroup differences: Not ap	plicable			
			0.01 0.1 10 100	

Favours experimental Favours control

Analysis 1.4. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

-

-

Outcome: 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts): all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Usual Care	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Antonicelli 2008	3/28	5/29		2.1 %	0.62 [0.16, 2.36]
Balk 2008	9/101	8/113		3.2 %	1.26 [0.50, 3.14]
Blum 2007 (MCCD)	17/102	21/102		8.9 %	0.81 [0.45, 1.44]
Capomolla 2004	5/67	7/66		3.0 %	0.70 [0.24, 2.11]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	28/168	20/85		11.2 %	0.71 [0.42, 1.18]
de Lusignan 2001	2/10	3/10		1.3 %	0.67 [0.14, 3.17]
Giordano 2009	21/230	32/230	-	13.5 %	0.66 [0.39, 1.10]
Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)	11/138	26/142		10.8 %	0.44 [0.22, 0.85]
Kielblock 2007	37/251	69/251	-	29.1 %	0.54 [0.37, 0.77]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	15/195	9/160	_ 	4.2 %	1.37 [0.61, 3.04]
Soran 2008	11/160	17/155		7.3 %	0.63 [0.30, 1.29]
Villani 2007 (ICAROS)	5/33	9/44		3.3 %	0.74 [0.27, 2.00]
Woodend 2008	5/62	4/59		1.7 %	1.19 [0.34, 4.22]
Zugck 2008 (HiTel)	3/58	1/30		0.6 %	1.55 [0.17, 14.28]
Total (95% CI) Total events: 172 (Intervention), 2 Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 9.86$, df = Test for overall effect: $Z = 4.08$ (P Test for subgroup differences: Not	$ 3 (P = 0.71); ^2 = 0.09$ = 0.000046)	1476	•	1 00.0 %	0.68 [0.57, 0.82]
		Favou	0.01 0.1 I IO IOO rs experimental Favours control		

Analysis 1.5. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

Outcome: 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Usual Care n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	27/173	20/85		9.5 %	0.66 [0.40, .]
DeBusk 2004	21/228	29/234		10.2 %	0.74 [0.44, 1.26]
DeWalt 2006	3/62	4/65		1.4 %	0.79 [0.18, 3.37]
Galbreath 2004	54/710	39/359	-	18.4 %	0.70 [0.47, 1.04]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	116/760	122/758	-	43.4 %	0.95 [0.75, 1.20]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	9/106	9/160		2.6 %	1.51 [0.62, 3.68]
Rainville 1999	1/19	4/19		1.4 %	0.25 [0.03, 2.04]
Sisk 2006	22/203	22/203	-	7.8 %	1.00 [0.57, 1.75]
Wakefield 2008	25/99	/49	-	5.2 %	1.12 [0.60, 2.09]
Total (95% CI)	2360	1932	•	100.0 %	0.87 [0.74, 1.02]
Total events: 278 (Intervention), 26	0 (Usual Care)				
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 6.85$, df = 8	$(P = 0.55); I^2 = 0.0\%$				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.73$ (P =	= 0.083)				
Test for subgroup differences: Not a	applicable				

0.01 0.1	1 10 100	
Favours experimental	Favours control	

Analysis 1.6. Comparison I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality, Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: I Impact of structured telephone support and telemonitoring in CHF on all-cause mortality

_

Outcome: 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (>6 months), all-cause mortality: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Usual Care n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Antonicelli 2008	3/28	5/29		3.1 %	0.62 [0.16, 2.36]
Balk 2008	9/101	8/113	_ 	4.7 %	1.26 [0.50, 3.14]
Capomolla 2004	5/67	7/66	+ <u>_</u> -	4.4 %	0.70 [0.24, 2.11]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	28/168	20/85		16.6 %	0.71 [0.42, 1.18]
de Lusignan 2001	2/10	3/10		1.9 %	0.67 [0.14, 3.17]
Giordano 2009	21/230	32/230		20.0 %	0.66 [0.39, 1.10]
Kielblock 2007	37/251	69/25	-	43.1 %	0.54 [0.37, 0.77]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	15/195	9/160		6.2 %	1.37 [0.61, 3.04]
Total (95% CI) Total events: 120 (Intervention), Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 6.43$, df = Test for overall effect: Z = 3.31 Test for subgroup differences: N	= 7 (P = 0.49); l2 = 0.09 (P = 0.00093)	944	•	100.0 %	0.69 [0.55, 0.86]

0.01 0.1 1

Favours experimental

Favours control

10 100

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome I All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome: I All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care

4 116/228 117/234 13.2 % 1.02 [0.85, 1.22 (PHARM) 17/90 30/91 - 3.4 % 0.57 [0.34, 0.96 05 (DIAL) 261/760 296/758 34.0 % 0.88 [0.77, 1.00	
4 116/228 117/234 13.2 % 1.02 [0.85, 1.22 (PHARM) 17/90 30/91 - 3.4 % 0.57 [0.34, 0.96 05 (DIAL) 261/760 296/758 34.0 % 0.88 [0.77, 1.00	
(PHARM) 17/90 30/91 - 3.4 % 0.57 [0.34, 0.96 05 (DIAL) 261/760 296/758 34.0 % 0.88 [0.77, 1.00	nd 2005(Struct Tele)
)5 (DIAL) 261/760 296/758 34.0 % 0.88 [0.77, 1.00	usk 2004
	s 1999 (PHARM)
)3 49/141 46/146 5.2 % 1.10 [0.79, 1.53	CA 2005 (DIAL)
	nee 2003
9 (Struct Tele) 37/106 48/160 44.4 % 1.16 [0.82, 1.65	ara 2009 (Struct Tele)
56/130 114/228 9.5 % 0.86 [0.68, 1.09	1 2002
39/70 37/65 4.4 % 0.98 [0.73, 1.32	1 2006
62/203 74/203 8.5 % 0.84 [0.64, 1.10	2006
4 59/140 51/136 5.9 % 1.12 [0.84, 1.50]	uki 2004
008 41/99 29/49 + 4.4 % 0.70 [0.50, 0.97	efield 2008
CI) 2140 2155 100.0 % 0.92 [0.85, 0.99]	(95% CI)
2 (Intervention), 888 (Control)	ents: 822 (Intervention), 888 (C
$Chi^2 = 13.09, df = 10 (P = 0.22); l^2 = 24\%$	eneity: $Chi^2 = 13.09$, $df = 10$ (F
effect: $Z = 2.25$ (P = 0.024)	overall effect: $Z = 2.25$ (P = 0.0
up differences: Not applicable	subgroup differences: Not appli

0.01 0.1 Favours experimental Favours control

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 2 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome: 2 All-cause hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care

-

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Control n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Antonicelli 2008	9/28	26/29		4.3 %	0.36 [0.21, 0.62]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	80/168	46/85	-	10.2 %	0.88 [0.68, 1.13]
Giordano 2009	67/230	96/230	-	16.0 %	0.70 [0.54, 0.90]
Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)	65/138	67/142	+	11.0 %	1.00 [0.78, 1.28]
Kielblock 2007	157/251	176/251	•	29.3 %	0.89 [0.79, 1.01]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	69/195	48/160	+	8.8 %	1.18 [0.87, 1.60]
Soran 2008	75/160	66/155	+	11.2 %	1.10 [0.86, 1.41]
Woodend 2008	60/62	54/59	•	9.2 %	1.06 [0.97, 1.16]
Total (95% CI) Total events: 582 (Intervention), 5 Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 31.30$, df = Test for overall effect: Z = 2.29 (P Test for subgroup differences: Not	7 (P = 0.00005); I ² = 7 = 0.022)	1111		100.0 %	0.91 [0.84, 0.99]
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		

Favours experimental

al Favours control

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

-

-

Outcome: 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Control n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	85/173	46/85		6.3 %	0.91 [0.71, 1.16]
DeBusk 2004	116/228	117/234		11.8 %	1.02 [0.85, 1.22]
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	17/90	30/91		3.0 %	0.57 [0.34, 0.96]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	261/760	296/758		30.3 %	0.88 [0.77, 1.00]
					2 3
Krum 2009 (CHAT)	74/188	114/217		10.8 %	0.75 [0.60, 0.93]
Laramee 2003	49/141	46/146	+	4.6 %	1.10 [0.79, 1.53]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	37/106	48/160	+	3.9 %	1.16 [0.82, 1.65]
Riegel 2002	56/130	4/228	•	8.5 %	0.86 [0.68, 1.09]
Riegel 2006	39/70	37/65	+	3.9 %	0.98 [0.73, 1.32]
Sisk 2006	62/203	74/203	-	7.6 %	0.84 [0.64, 1.10]
Tsuyuki 2004	59/140	51/136	+	5.3 %	1.12 [0.84, 1.50]
Wakefield 2008	41/99	29/49	+	4.0 %	0.70 [0.50, 0.97]
Total (95% CI)	2328	2372	•	100.0 %	0.90 [0.84, 0.97]
Total events: 896 (Intervention), 10	02 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 16.20, df =	$ (P = 0.13); ^2 = 329$	6			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.95$ (P =	= 0.0032)				
Test for subgroup differences: Not	applicable				

0.01 0.1 - I. 10 100 Favours control

Favours experimental

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome: 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Antonicelli 2008	9/28	26/29		3.8 %	0.36 [0.21, 0.62]
Blum 2007 (MCCD)	42/102	28/102	+-	4.2 %	1.50 [1.01, 2.22]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	80/168	46/85	-	9.1 %	0.88 [0.68, 1.13]
Giordano 2009	67/230	96/230	-	14.2 %	0.70 [0.54, 0.90]
Goldberg 2003 (WHARF)	65/138	67/142	+	9.8 %	1.00 [0.78, 1.28]
Kielblock 2007	57/25	176/251	-	26.1 %	0.89 [0.79, 1.01]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	69/195	48/160	+	7.8 %	1.18 [0.87, 1.60]
Soran 2008	75/160	66/155	+	9.9 %	1.10 [0.86, 1.41]
Villani 2007 (ICAROS)	23/33	28/44	+	3.6 %	1.10 [0.80, 1.50]
Woodend 2008	60/62	54/59	+	8.2 %	1.06 [0.97, 1.16]
Zugck 2008 (HiTel)	24/58	17/30		3.3 %	0.73 [0.47, 1.13]
Total (95% CI)	1425	1287	•	100.0 %	0.94 [0.87, 1.01]
Total events: 671 (Intervention), 65	52 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 36.39, df =	10 (P = 0.00007); I ² =	=73%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.71$ (P	= 0.087)				
Test for subgroup differences: Not	applicable				

Favours experimental Favours control

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome: 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	85/173	46/85	+	9.9 %	0.91 [0.71, 1.16]
DeBusk 2004	116/228	117/234	•	18.5 %	1.02 [0.85, 1.22]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	261/760	296/758	•	47.5 %	0.88 [0.77, 1.00]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	37/106	48/160	+	6.1 %	1.16 [0.82, 1.65]
Sisk 2006	62/203	74/203	-	11.8 %	0.84 [0.64, 1.10]
Wakefield 2008	41/99	29/49	-	6.2 %	0.70 [0.50, 0.97]
Total (95% CI)	1569	1489	•	100.0 %	0.91 [0.83, 0.99]
Total events: 602 (Intervention), 6	10 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 6.38$, df = 5	$5 (P = 0.27); I^2 = 22\%$				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.15$ (P	= 0.032)				
Test for subgroup differences: Not	applicable				
5 1					
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		
		Fav	vours experimental Favours control		

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation, Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 2 Impact of structured telephone or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of all-cause hospitalisation

Outcome: 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), all-cause hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Antonicelli 2008	9/28	26/29	-	5.5 %	0.36 [0.21, 0.62]
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	80/168	46/85	+	3. %	0.88 [0.68, 1.13]
Giordano 2009	67/230	96/230	-	20.6 %	0.70 [0.54, 0.90]
Kielblock 2007	157/251	176/251	-	37.7 %	0.89 [0.79, 1.01]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	69/195	48/160	+	11.3 %	1.18 [0.87, 1.60]
Woodend 2008	60/62	54/59	+	11.9 %	1.06 [0.97, 1.16]
Fotal (95% CI)	934	814	•	100.0 %	0.87 [0.80, 0.95]
otal events: 442 (Intervention), 44	ł6 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 34.23, df =	5 (P<0.00001); I ² =8	35%			
est for overall effect: Z = 3.04 (P	= 0.0024)				
est for subgroup differences: Not	applicable				

0.01 0.1 ÷. 10 100

Favours experimental Favours control

Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure (Review) Copyright © 2011 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

120

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome I CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

-

-

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: I CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Barth 2001	0/17	0/17		0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	34/173	24/85	-	0.70 [0.44, 1.10]
DeBusk 2004	38/228	43/234	-	0.91 [0.61, 1.35]
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	1/90	/9		0.09 [0.01, 0.70]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	128/760	169/758	-	0.76 [0.61, 0.93]
Laramee 2003	18/141	21/146		0.89 [0.49, 1.59]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	18/106	28/160	+	0.97 [0.57, 1.66]
Rainville 1999	4/19	10/19		0.40 [0.15, 1.05]
Ramachandran 2007	6/25	4/25	_ 	1.50 [0.48, 4.68]
Riegel 2002	23/130	63/228	-	0.64 [0.42, 0.98]
Riegel 2006	21/70	22/65	+	0.89 [0.54, 1.45]
Sisk 2006	18/203	29/203		0.62 [0.36, 1.08]
Tsuyuki 2004	37/140	38/136	+	0.95 [0.64, 1.39]
Total (95% CI)	2102	2167	•	0.77 [0.68, 0.87]
Total events: 346 (Intervention), 462	(Control)			
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 11.84$, df = 11	(P = 0.38); I ² =7%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 4.12$ (P =	0.000037)			
Test for subgroup differences: Not ap	plicable			
Test for subgroup differences: Not ap	plicable			

0.01 0.1 I Favours experimental I

erimental Favours control

10 100

Analysis 3.2. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 2 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: 2 CHF-related hospitalisation (full peer-reviewed publications only): telemonitoring vs usual care

_

Study or subgroup	Intervention n/N	Control n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	40/168	24/85	-	14.6 %	0.84 [0.55, 1.30]
	10/100	2 1/05		1 1.0 70	0.01[0.00, 1.00]
Giordano 2009	43/230	73/230		33.5 %	0.59 [0.42, 0.82]
Kielblock 2007	71/251	82/25 I	•	37.7 %	0.87 [0.66, 1.13]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	35/195	28/160	+	14.1 %	1.03 [0.65, 1.61]
Total (95% CI)	844	726	•	100.0 %	0.79 [0.67, 0.94]
Total events: 189 (Intervention), 2	207 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 4.88$, df =	3 (P = 0.18); $I^2 = 39\%$				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 2.66$ (F	P = 0.0079)				
Test for subgroup differences: No	ot applicable				
			<u> </u>		
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		

Favours experimental

Favours control

Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure (Review) Copyright © 2011 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 3.3. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

-

-

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: 3 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Barth 2001	0/17	0/17		0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	34/173	24/85	-	0.70 [0.44, 1.10]
DeBusk 2004	38/228	43/234	+	0.91 [0.61, 1.35]
Gattis 1999 (PHARM)	1/90	/9		0.09 [0.01, 0.70]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	128/760	169/758	•	0.76 [0.61, 0.93]
Krum 2009 (CHAT)	23/188	35/217	-	0.76 [0.47, 1.24]
Laramee 2003	8/ 4	21/146		0.89 [0.49, 1.59]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	18/106	28/160	-	0.97 [0.57, 1.66]
Rainville 1999	4/19	10/19		0.40 [0.15, 1.05]
Ramachandran 2007	6/25	4/25	_ 	1.50 [0.48, 4.68]
Riegel 2002	23/130	63/228	-#-	0.64 [0.42, 0.98]
Riegel 2006	21/70	22/65		0.89 [0.54, 1.45]
Sisk 2006	18/203	29/203		0.62 [0.36, 1.08]
Tsuyuki 2004	37/140	38/136	+	0.95 [0.64, 1.39]
Total (95% CI)	2290	2384	•	0.77 [0.68, 0.87]
Total events: 369 (Intervention), 497 (Control)			
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 11.85$, df = 12	(P = 0.46); I ² =0.0%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 4.27$ (P = C	0.000020)			
Test for subgroup differences: Not app	blicable			
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100	

Favours experimental Favours control

Analysis 3.4. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: 4 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications and abstracts), CHF-related hospitalisation rate: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% CI		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	40/168	24/85	+	12.6 %	0.84 [0.55, 1.30]
Giordano 2009	43/230	73/230	+	28.8 %	0.59 [0.42, 0.82]
Kielblock 2007	71/251	82/251	-	32.4 %	0.87 [0.66, 1.13]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	35/195	28/160	+	12.1 %	1.03 [0.65, 1.61]
Villani 2007 (ICAROS)	6/33	17/44		5.8 %	0.47 [0.21, 1.06]
Zugck 2008 (HiTel)	18/58	16/30	+	8.3 %	0.58 [0.35, 0.97]
Total (95% CI)	935	800	•	100.0 %	0.76 [0.64, 0.89]
Total events: 213 (Intervention),	240 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 7.53$, df =	5 (P = 0.18); I ² =34%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.42$ (P = 0.00062)				
Test for subgroup differences: No	ot applicable				
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		

Favours experimental

Favours control

Analysis 3.5. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), followup period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: 5 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: structured telephone support vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Cleland 2005(Struct Tele)	34/173	24/85	-=-	10.5 %	0.70 [0.44, 1.10]
DeBusk 2004	38/228	43/234	+	13.9 %	0.91 [0.61, 1.35]
GESICA 2005 (DIAL)	128/760	169/758	=	55.5 %	0.76 [0.61, 0.93]
Mortara 2009 (Struct Tele)	18/106	28/160	+	7.3 %	0.97 [0.57, 1.66]
Rainville 1999	4/19	10/19		3.3 %	0.40 [0.15, 1.05]
Sisk 2006	18/203	29/203	-	9.5 %	0.62 [0.36, 1.08]
Total (95% CI)	1489	1459	•	100.0 %	0.76 [0.65, 0.89]
Total events: 240 (Intervention), 30)3 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 3.90$, $df = 5$	(P = 0.56); l ² =0.0%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.48$ (P	= 0.00049)				
Test for subgroup differences: Not	applicable				
			0.01 0.1 1 10 100		
		Fa	avours experimental Favours control		

Analysis 3.6. Comparison 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate, Outcome 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), followup period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care.

Review: Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes for patients with chronic heart failure

Comparison: 3 Impact of structured telephone support or telemonitoring in CHF on risk of CHF-related hospitalisation rate

Outcome: 6 Sensitivity analysis (full peer-reviewed publications only), follow-up period (> 6 months), CHF-related hospitalisation: telemonitoring vs usual care

Study or subgroup	Intervention	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	-	M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Cleland 2005 (Telemon)	40/168	24/85	-	14.6 %	0.84 [0.55, 1.30]
Giordano 2009	43/230	73/230	-	33.5 %	0.59 [0.42, 0.82]
Kielblock 2007	71/251	82/25 I	-	37.7 %	0.87 [0.66, 1.13]
Mortara 2009 (Telemon)	35/195	28/160	+	14.1 %	1.03 [0.65, 1.61]
Total (95% CI) Total events: 189 (Intervention), 2 Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 4.88, df = Test for overall effect: Z = 2.66 (I Test for subgroup differences: No	$3 (P = 0.18); l^2 = 39\%$ P = 0.0079)	726	•	100.0 %	0.79 [0.67, 0.94]

0.01 0.1 1 10 100 Favours experimental Favours control

ADDITIONAL TABLES

-

Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures

Study (year)	Endpoint	Hospital Length of Stay	Health and Quality of Life*	Effect on Cost /case	Cost of the Intervention	Acceptability of Intervention to Patients and "Other" Measures
Both Structured Tele- phone Support and Telemoni- toring						
Cleland et al. (2005) TEN- HMS Study <i>QoL report: Louis</i>	240 days 400 days	LOS for heart failure hospitali- sations (240 days) (Median IQR)	-	-	-	"A total of 81% of patients as- signed randomly to HTM had 80% compliance

Table 1.	Duration of follow-up,	Length of Stay	, QOL, Cost	, Adherence,	Acceptability	and all o	ther outcome	measures
(Continued	()							

et al. (2006)		UC=11 (6-20) NTS =15 (7-29) HTM=11(6-19)				with at least one daily measure- ment (weight or blood pressure) , and 55% had 80% compliance with twice daily measurements." p1659 "Over- all patient accep- tance was good at 91.2%." p537A. "96% of patients were well satis- fied with the sys- tem and 97% found the tele- care devices easy to use." p537A "4.1% of pa- tients refused to accept the tech- nology in their homes while 2. 9% of pa- tients asked for the equipment to be removed and 1.8% discontin- ued recording." p537A
Mortara et al. (2009) HHH Study	11.6 months (mean)	Over the 12 month fol- low-up Total days in hospital for HF, UC 584 days (1.0%) vs. HT 1175 Days (1.1%), HT1 477 (1.2%), HT2 374(1.2%) , HT3 324 (1. 0%) NS in reducing bed days	-	-	-	"Patients com- pleted 81%of all practicable vi- tal signs trans- missions from home." p315 "Overall, 92% of practi- cable recordings were carried out by the patients .confirming high feasibility". p315

Structured Tele- phone Support						
Angermann et al. (2007) INH Study	6 months	-	SF-36 Age and sex adjusted physical functioning (P = 0.036) and phys- ical health (P = 0. 03)	-	-	Improved NYHA classifi- cation (P = 0. 029).
Barth (2001)	2 months	-	MLWHFQ§ (P = 0.0005)	-	US \$23.60/ pa- tient	-
DeBusk et al. (2004)	12 months	-	-	-	-	"No statistically significant be- tween-group dif- fer- ences in the use of angiotensin- converting en- zyme inhibitors, angiotensin-re- ceptor blockers, beta- blockers, diuret- ics, or digitalis were noted at any time." p609
DeWalt et al. (2006)	12 months	-	Modified ML- WHFQ§ to ac- count for all lit- eracy levels (NS) S-TOFHLA (NS)	-	-	HF knowledge improved (P = 0. 001) Self-efficacy im- proved 2 points (P = 0.0026) Self-care behaviour improved (P < 0. 001)
Galbreath et al. (2004) QOL report:Smith et al. (2005)	18 months	patient bed days between groups	"Anal- ysis of the SF-36 health transition measure showed a positive effect		-	6 minute walk test (NS) LVEF (NS) NYHA func-

Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures(Continued)

Cost-effectiveness		effect 0.899	of the interven-			tional class (P <
report Smith et al. (2008)		P value for time effect 0.117	tion on self-re- ported improve- ment in health at 6 months and at 12 months (P = 0.04 and P = 0.004, respec- tively). However, no effect of dis- ease man- agement was ob- served across any of the SF- 36 components. Women and pa- tients with dias- tolic heart fail- ure had poorer HRQL scores." p701			0.001) Evidence based pharmacother- apy (P = 0.002)
Gattis et al. (1999) PHARM Study	6 months	-	-	-	-	Intervention group closer to target ACEI dose (P < 0.001).
GESICA Inves- tigators (2005) DIAL Trial	16 months (mean)	-	Improved ML- WHFQ\$ Mean total score, inter- vention vs. con- trol 30.6 vs. 35. 0, mean differ- ence =4.4, 95% confidence inter- val 1.8 to 6.9, P = 0.001	-	-	In- creased evidence based phar- macotherapy for CHF. In- crease in dietary compliance.
Krum (2009) CHAT Study Adherence, adap- tation, acceptance report: Clark et al. (2007)	12 months	-	-	-	-	Adherence 65. 8%. Adaptation 97%. Participants rated the CHAT project with a to- tal acceptability rate of 76.45%

Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures (Continued)

Laramee et al. (2003)	3 months	LOS Inter- vention vs Con- trol: mean (SD) 6.9 (6.5) vs. 9.5 (9.8), P = 0.15	-	Reduc- tion US \$2482/ patient (average)	US \$228.52/ pa- tient (average)	Adherence to treatment (daily weighs) (P < 0. 01). Adherence to medications (P = 0.04). Satisfaction (P < 0.01). patients taking target doses of ACEI and beta- blockers.
Rainville (1999)	12 months	-	-	-	-	"Functional as- sess- ment scores (us- ing the Darth- mouth Primary Care Coop- erative Informa- tion Project) im- proved slightly in the intervention group but there was no signifi- cant change at 30 or 90 days after dis- charge for either group". p1340-1
Ramachandran et al. (2007)	6 months	-	KCCQ (P < 0. 05)	Cost saving INR 14,592 per patient annually.	-	Improvement in NYHA func- tional class (P = 0.004). Improvement in 6 minute walk test (P < 0.02). Slightly higher ACEi/ARB dose in intervention group at study end (P < 0.05). There was a feel- ing of self-con- trol that the pa-

 Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures

 (Continued)

						tients in the in- tervention group acquired through the pro- gramme. Addi- tion- ally, there was a feeling of accessi- bility to a strong support system
Riegel et al. (2002)	6 months	HF hospital days (6 months) In- terven- tion vs. Control: mean (SD) 1.1(3.1) vs. 2.1 (4.6) P = 0.05 (with covariate) All-cause days (6 months) Inter- vention vs. Con- trol: mean (SD) 3.5 (6.6) 4.8 (8. 3) P = 0.23 (with covariate)	-	46% reduction in inpatient costs (P = 0.04).	\$US443 / pa- tient	"Patient sat- isfaction was sig- nificantly higher among persons assigned to the interven- tion group than among those as- signed to the usual-care group." (P = 0. 01) p708
Riegel et al. (2006)	6 months	HF hospital days (6 months) In- terven- tion vs. Control: mean (SD, 95% CI) 3.40(7.1, CI 1.6- 5.2) vs. 3.65 (7. 8, 1.9-5.4) NS		NS difference in HF cost of care or all-cause hos- pital costs	-	Depression (NS)
Sisk et al. (2006) Qol and cost effec- tiveness report: Herbert et al. (2008)	12 months	-	"Compared with UC patients (intervention) patients reported better function- ing on both SF- 12 (phys- ical component score) (39.9 vs. 36.3, difference	tients with heart failure improved quality of life at an expected cost	"The interven- tion cost \$2177 per patient were more than offset by reduced hos- pital costs (\$2378 per pa- tient) but higher costs for outpa- tient procedures,	-

 Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures

 (Continued)

			3.6 [CI 1.2 to 6.1] and ML- WHFQ\$ (38.6 vs. 47.3, differ- ence -8.8 [CI - 15.3 to -2.2])" p280	QALY gained." p545	medications, and home health care prevented the in- tervention from being cost- saving over the 12-month study. " p545	
Tsuyuki et al. (2004)	6 months	Cardiovascular hospital days (6 months) Inter- vention vs. UC: mean (SD) 6.4 (6.0) vs. 11.6 (10.3) P = 0.003 Total days 341 vs. 812 P = 0.003 All cause days (6 months) Inter- vention vs. UC Total days 627 vs.1082 P = 0.001	-	\$CAD2531 per patient reduction.	-	-
Wakefield et al. (2008)	12 months	"There was no significant differences in the mean number of hospital days be- tween groups." p758	MLWHFQ§ (in all groups P = 0. 0002)	Mean HF- related readmis- sion costs were 86% and 84% lower in the videophone and telephone groups, respec- tively, compared to UC	-	Satisfaction be- tween video and telephone (NS). Nurse percep- tions on the dif- ference in inter- actions between video and tele- phone (NS)
Telemonitoring						
Antonicelli et al. (2008)	12 months	-	SF-36 (NS) Ex- cept for reported health per- ception in inter- vention group, P < 0.046)	-	-	-

Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures(Continued)

Balk et al. (2008)	288 days (mean)	Total days in hospital Intervention vs. Control 759 (0-116) vs. 762(0-132) Mean 7.4 vs. 7. 9 P value not re- ported.	version of ML- WHFQ§ (NS). "No differences in quality of life and self care be- haviour were found be-	but "a trend to- wards a reduc- tion in contacts with health pro- fessionals in in- tervention	tion group, but	increased sig- nificantly more in the Interven- tion group (P< 0. 001)." p1136 "The ease of use was rated very good or good by
Blum et al. (2007)	794 days (2 years)	-	Scores with the MLWHFQ§ improved (P = 0. 001) SF36 Mental composite and Physical composites improved (P = 0. 001 & P = 0. 003)	-	Not yet avail- able.	BNP, renal func- tion and weight showed signifi- cant improve- ments over time (P =0.011, 0.001 and 0.003)
Capomolla et al. (2004)	12 months	-	-	-	-	"The compli- ance to telemon- itoring was 82%. " pF91.
de Lusignan et al. (2001)	12 months	-	‡CHFSQ (NS¶) +GHQ	-	-	"The telemedicine group was suffi- ciently mo-

 Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures

 (Continued)

						tivated to record their weight 75% of the time". p725 "Blood pressure was mea- sured 90% of the time". p725. "Video link over standard tele- phone lines was not found to be useful by the patients in the study". p727
Giordano et al. (2009)	12 months	-	-	35% re- duction in mean cost for readmis- sion in interven- tion group (843 EUR compared to 1298 EUR in UC group, P < 0. 01)	-	-
Goldberg et al. (2003) WHARF Trial	6 months (mean)	-	MLWHFQ§, SF-12, HDS. All scores were im- proved but were not statistically significant	-	-	"Compliance with the moni- toring system in the AlereNet arm was 98.5%. " p707
Kielblock et al. (2007) and Bla- sius (2008)	12 months	-	-	45% lower (P = 0.01) but med- ication expendi- ture was 15% higher (NS)	patient ($P = 0$. 01), but an in- crease in drug ex- penditure of 245 EUR per patient (NS) Highest cost in	vealed that 57% of those surveyed considered the programme to be "very good"

 Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures

 (Continued)

				ment group (P = 0.05)		pliance in taking medicines.
Villani et al. (2007)	6 months	Intervention vs. UC 214 (6.29 days per patient) vs. 701 (15.57 days per patient)	-	-	-	-
Soran et al. (2008)	6 months	HF hospital days (6 months) Inter- vention vs. Con- trol Mean (SD) 9.3 (12.2) vs. 10. 0 (7.3) P = 0.22	SF-12, KCCQ (NS)	No significant group differences were found in heart failure cost of care or cost.	-	Compliance 97%.
Woodend et al. (2008)	12 months	Intervention pa- tients spent 7.13 vs. 6. 71 days (control patients) in hos- pital in 1 year	Improved ML- WHFQ§ ($P = 0$. 025) SF-36 improved ($P < 0.05$) Patients receiv- ing telemonitor- ing consistently reported higher levels of treatment satis- faction. Increase exertional capac- ity	-	-	Overall patients found the equip- ment easy to use. Obtaining ECG most difficult. "Satisfaction was calculated on the sum of scores of 10 questions. The mean scores were 92-97=very highly satisfied." p25
Zugck et al. (2008) HiTel Trial	12 months	Significant reduced in dura- tion in hospitali- sation both com- par- ing telemedicine (UCT+HCT) vs. UC Mean (SD) 1.5 (4.2) vs. 5.1(7.7) days P = 0.05	-	-	-	-
1 Euro = approx	\$CAD 1.55	\$US1.46	£UK0.09	\$Aust 1.60	68.3 INR (In- dian Rupee)	

Table 1. Duration of follow-up, Length of Stay, QOL, Cost, Adherence, Acceptability and all other outcome measures(Continued)

*Health related quality of life, variance between baseline and study endpoint, details provided as included in study; ‡CHFSQ, Chronic Heart Failure Symptomatology Questionnaire; + General Health Questionnaire GHQ § MLWHFQ, Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; KCCQ, Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire; SF-12, Short Form 12 Item; SF-36, Short Form 36 Item; HDS, Health Distress Score; NS, not statistically significant; Patient acceptability measured at 400 days. Blank cells indicate no data available for variable. 95% CI = 95% confidence Intervals.

APPENDICES

Appendix I. Search strategies

Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) and Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA) on *The Cochrane Library*

#1 MeSH descriptor Heart Failure explode all trees #2 heart next failure in All Text #3 cardiac next failure in All Text #4 (#1 or #2 or #3) #5 MeSH descriptor telemedicine explode all trees #6 MeSH descriptor telecommunications explode all trees #7 MeSH descriptor case management this term only #8 MeSH descriptor comprehensive health care explode all trees #9 MeSH descriptor disease management this term only #10 MeSH descriptor home care services this term only #11 MeSH descriptor Home Care Services, Hospital-Based this term only #12 MeSH descriptor Nurse Clinicians this term only #13 MeSH descriptor nurse practitioners this term only #14 MeSH descriptor monitoring, ambulatory this term only #15 MeSH descriptor clinical protocols this term only #16 MeSH descriptor patient care planning this term only #17 tele* in All Text #18 (remote in All Text near/3 consult* in All Text) #19 disease next management in All Text #20 nurse next led in All Text #21 phone* in All Text #22 (manage* in All Text near/3 program* in All Text) #23 (nurse* in All Text near/3 manage* in All Text) #24 case next management in All Text #25 (home in All Text near/3 service* in All Text) 7 #26 nurse next practitioner* in All Text #27 nurse next clinician* in All Text #28 care next plan* in All Text #29 (#5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13) #30 (#14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #21) #31 (#22 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28) #32 (#29 or #30 or #31)

#33 (#4 and #32)

Medline and Medline In Process on Ovid

1 exp Heart Failure/ 2 heart failure.tw. 3 cardiac failure.tw. 4 or/1-3 5 exp Telemedicine/ 6 exp Telecommunications/ 7 Case Management/ 8 exp Comprehensive Health Care/ 9 disease management/ 10 tele med\$.tw. 11 telecare\$.tw. 12 telecardiol\$.tw. 13 telemonitor\$.tw. 14 teleconsult\$.tw. 15 teleconferenc\$.tw. 16 telecommunicat\$.tw. 17 telephon\$.tw. 18 telehealth\$.tw. 19 telemetry.tw. 20 (remote\$ adj3 consult\$).tw. 21 tele-med\$.tw. 22 tele-consult\$.tw. 23 tele-conferenc\$.tw. 24 tele-health\$.tw. 25 Home Care Services/ 26 Home Care Services, Hospital-Based/ 27 disease management.tw. 28 Nurse Clinicians/ 29 Nurse Practitioners/ 30 nurse led.tw. 31 Monitoring, Ambulatory/ 32 telehome.tw. 33 tele-home.tw. 34 phone\$.tw. 35 Clinical Protocols/ 36 Patient Care Planning/ 37 or/5-36 38 37 and 4 39 randomized controlled trial.pt. 40 controlled clinical trial.pt. 41 Randomized controlled trials/ 42 random allocation/ 43 double blind method/ 44 single-blind method/ 45 or/39-44 46 exp animal/ not humans/ 47 45 not 46 48 clinical trial.pt. 49 exp Clinical Trials as Topic/

50 (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab. 51 ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab. 52 placebos/ 53 placebo\$.ti,ab. 54 random\$.ti,ab. 55 research design/ 56 or/48-55 57 56 not 46 58 57 or 47 59 38 and 58 60 (2006\$ or 2007\$ or 2008\$).ed. 61 59 and 60

EMBASE (Ovid)

1 exp Heart Failure/ 2 heart failure.tw. 3 cardiac failure.tw. 4 or/1-3 5 exp Telemedicine/ 6 exp Telecommunications/ 7 Case Management/ 8 disease management/ 9 telemed\$.tw. 10 telecare\$.tw. 11 telecardiol\$.tw. 12 telemonitor\$.tw. 13 teleconsult\$.tw. 14 teleconferenc\$.tw. 15 telecommunicat\$.tw. 16 telephon\$.tw. 17 telehealth\$.tw. 18 telemetry.tw. 19 (remote\$ adj3 consult\$).tw. 20 tele-med\$.tw. 21 tele-consult\$.tw. 22 tele-conferenc\$.tw. 23 tele-health\$.tw. 24 Home Care/ 25 Home Monitoring/ 26 disease management.tw. 27 Nurse Practitioners/ 28 nurse led.tw. 29 Ambulatory Monitoring/ 30 telehome.tw. 31 tele-home.tw. 32 phone\$.tw. 33 Patient Care Planning/ 34 or/5-33 35 4 and 34 36 controlled clinical trial/ 37 random\$.tw. 38 randomized controlled trial/

39 follow-up.tw. 40 double blind procedure/ 41 placebo\$.tw. 42 placebo/ 43 factorial\$.ti,ab. 44 (crossover\$ or cross-over\$).ti,ab. 45 (double\$ adj blind\$).ti,ab. 46 (singl\$ adj blind\$).ti,ab. 47 assign\$.ti,ab. 48 allocat\$.ti,ab. 49 volunteer\$.ti,ab. 50 Crossover Procedure/ 51 Single Blind Procedure/ 52 or/36-51 53 52 and 35 54 (2006\$ or 2007\$ or 2008\$).em. 55 53 and 54

CINHAL (Ovid)

1 cardiac output, decreased/ or heart failure, congestive/ or dyspnea, paroxysmal/ or ventricular dysfunction/ or ventricular dysfunction, left/ or ventricular dysfunction, right/

2 (heart adj failure).tw.

3 (cardiac adj failure).tw.

 $4\ 1\ {\rm or}\ 3\ {\rm or}\ 2$

5 (home adj care).tw.

6 (patient adj care).tw.

7 patient care/ or case management/ or "continuity of patient care"/ or discharge planning/ or disease management/ or multidisciplinary care team/ or nursing care/ or nursing care delivery systems/ or differentiated nursing practice/ or functional nursing/ or modular nursing/ or primary nursing/ or progressive patient care/ or team nursing/ or total patient care nursing/ or nursing care studies/ or nursing intensity/ or nursing process/ or nursing assessment/ or nursing care plans/ or nursing diagnosis/ or nursing interventions/ or nursing outcomes/ or nursing protocols/ or nursing care plans, computerized/ or nursing skills/ or patient care conferences/ or clinical conferences/ or patient-family conferences/ or primary health care/ or "quality of health care"/ or accountability/ or guideline adherence/ or "outcomes (health care)"/ or medical futility/ or outcome assessment/ or "outcomes of prematurity"/ or treatment outcomes/ or fatal outcome/ or treatment failure/ or practice guidelines/

8 (manag* adj care).tw.

9 managed care programs/ or health maintenance organizations/ or independent practice associations/ or preferred provider organizations/ or provider-sponsored organizations/

10 health maintenance organizations/ or medical practice/ or nursing practice/ or advanced nursing practice/ or nursing practice, evidence-based/ or nursing practice, research-based/ or nursing practice, theory-based/ or "scope of nursing practice"/ or occupational therapy practice/ or prescribing patterns/ or prescriptive authority/ or professional practice, evidence-based/ or medical practice, evidence-based/ or occupational therapy practice, evidence-based/ or occupational therapy practice, evidence-based/ or physical therapy practice, evidence-based/ or occupational therapy practice, evidence-based/ or physical therapy practice, evidence-based/ or exp professional practice, research-based/ or exp professional practice, theory-based/

11 (home adj care).tw.

12 home health care/ or home apnea monitoring/ or home intravenous therapy/ or home nursing, professional/

13 home care.mp. [mp=title, subject heading word, abstract, instrumentation]

14 patient care/ or after care/ or cardiovascular care/ or home nursing/ or nursing care/ or self care/ or self administration/ or self medication/

15 (home adj intervention*).tw.

16 (secondary adj prevent*).tw.

17 (disease adj management).tw.

18 homecare.tw.

19 rehabilitat*.tw.

20 rehabilitation/ or rehabilitation, cardiac/ or conditioning, cardiopulmonary/ or rehabilitation, community-based/ 21 community health nursing/ or home nursing, professional/ or rehabilitation nursing/ or rural health nursing/ 22 nurs*.tw. 23 nurses/ or advanced practice nurses/ or clinical nurse specialists/ or nurse practitioners/ or case managers/ 24 multidisciplin*.tw. 25 (discharge adj plan*).tw. 26 patient discharge/ or discharge planning/ or early patient discharge/ or patient discharge education/ or transfer, discharge/ 27 or/5-26 28 27 and 4 29 telecommunications/ or interactive voice response systems/ or telecommuting/ or teleconferencing/ or telefacsimile/ or telehealth/ or telemedicine/ or remote consultation/ or telepathology/ or teleradiology/ or telenursing/ or telepsychiatry/ or telephone/ or wireless communications/ 30 telecommunicat*.tw. 31 (tele adj communicat*).tw. 32 telemed*.tw. 33 (tele adj med*).tw. 34 telecar*.tw. 35 (tele adj car*).tw. 36 telemonitor*.tw. 37 (tele adj monitor*).tw. 38 teleconsult*.tw. 39 (tele adj consult*).tw. 40 teleconferenc*.tw. 41 (tele adj conferenc*).tw. 42 telehealth*.tw. 43 (tele adj health*).tw. 44 telephon*.tw. 45 telemetr*.tw. 46 (tele adj metr*).tw. 47 (remote adj consult*).tw. 48 phon*.tw. 49 (electronic* adj communicat*).tw. 50 (tele adj nurs*).tw. 51 telehealth/ or telemedicine/ or remote consultation/ or telenursing/ 52 or/29-51 53 52 and 28 54 Experimental Studies/ 55 exp Clinical trials/ 56 ((control* or clinic* or prospectiv*) adj5 (trial* or study or studies)).tw. 57 ((allocat* or assign* or divid*) adj5 (condition* or experiment* or treatment* or control* or group*)).tw. 58 ((singl* or doubl*) adj (blind* or mask*)).tw. 59 cross?over*.tw. 60 placebo*.tw. 61 exp Clinical research/ 62 Comparative studies/ 63 exp Evaluation research/ 64 exp "control (research)"/ 65 Random assignment/ 66 exp Prospective studies/ 67 exp Evaluation research/ 68 random*.tw. 69 RCT.tw. 70 (compar* adj5 (trial* or study* or studies)).tw.

71 or/54-70 72 53 and 71 77 limit 72 to yr="2006 - 2008"

AMED (Allied and Complementary Medicine)

1 exp Heart Failure Congestive/ 2 heart failure.tw. 3 cardiac failure.tw. 4 or/1-3 5 exp Telecommunications/ 6 exp Comprehensive Health Care/ 7 disease management/ 8 telemed\$.tw. 9 telecare\$.tw. 10 telecardiol\$.tw. 11 telemonitor\$.tw. 12 teleconsult\$.tw. 13 teleconferenc\$.tw. 14 telecommunicat\$.tw. 15 telephon\$.tw. 16 telehealth\$.tw. 17 telemetry.tw. 18 (remote\$ adj3 consult\$).tw. 19 tele-med\$.tw. 20 tele-consult\$.tw. 21 tele-conferenc\$.tw. 22 tele-health\$.tw. 23 Home Care Services/ 24 disease management.tw. 25 nurse led.tw. 26 telehome.tw. 27 tele-home.tw. 28 phone\$.tw. 29 Clinical Protocols/ 30 exp patient care management/ 31 nurses/ 32 "Rural health services"/ 33 community health nursing/ 34 or/5-33 35 4 and 34 36 (2006\$ or 2007\$ or 2008\$).up. 37 35 and 36

Science Citations Index and Conference Citations Index on ISI Web of Knowledge

11 #9 and #10
Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, CPCI-S Timespan=2006-2008
10 ts=(random* or (clinical same trial) or rct or groups or (clinical same study)) and ts=("heart failure" or "cardiac failure")
9 #1 and #8
8 #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7
7 ts=("case management")
6 ts=("home care")

5 ts=("disease management")
4 ts=((nurse same led) or (nurse same practitioner*) or (nurse same clinician*))
3 ts=(remote* same consult*)
2 ts=(tele* or phone*)
1 ts=("heart failure" or "cardiac failure")

WHAT'S NEW

Last assessed as up-to-date: 20 November 2008.

Date	Event	Description
6 May 2011	Amended	Minor additions and corrections to Quality of life, Cost, Adherence, adaptation, satisfaction and other outcomes section, including Table 1. Additional references for included studies added to 'References to studies' and study flowchart updated. Relabelled 'Parati 2007' as 'Villani 2007'

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 3, 2008

Review first published: Issue 8, 2010

Date	Event	Description
17 January 2011	Amended	As per correspondence with the author: The sensitivity anaylsis 1.3 has been corrected as the results for intervention and usual care were interchanged. Text has been updated and Analysis 1.3 renamed as correction

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Sally C Inglis

Responsible for conception and design of this study and the previous version of this review (Clark 2007a). Responsible for coordinating and completing the review. Responsible for all data included in the review including designing, undertaking searches, retrieving search results, screening papers for inclusion, appraising quality of papers, extracting data from papers, contacting paper authors for information, entering data into RevMan, analysis and interpretation of data, drafting of the review or revising it critically for important intellectual content and final approval of the version to be published. Performed previous work that was the foundation of this study.

Robyn A Clark

Responsible for conception and design of this study and the previous version of this review (Clark 2007a). Responsible for conceiving the initial idea for the previous review (Clark 2007a). Responsible for all data included in the review including designing, undertaking searches, retrieving search results, screening papers for inclusion, appraising quality of papers, extracting data from papers, contacting paper authors for information, entering data into RevMan, analysis and interpretation of data, drafting of the review or revising it critically for important intellectual content and final approval of the version to be published. Performed previous work that was the foundation of this study.

Finlay A McAlister

Responsible for checking data extraction, assisting with analyses and interpretation of data (providing a methodological and clinical view), revising the review critically for important intellectual content and final approval of the version to be published. Performed previous work that was the foundation of this study.

Jocasta Ball

Responsible to retrieving studies for review, for drafting of the review and final approval of the version to be published.

Christian Lewinter

Responsible for handsearching of conference abstracts, retrieving studies for review and final approval of the version to be published.

Damien Cullington

Responsible for handsearching of conference abstracts, retrieving studies for review and final approval of the version to be published.

Simon Stewart

Responsible for interpretation of data (providing a clinical view) and final approval of the version to be published. Performed previous work that was the foundation of this study.

John GF Cleland

Consulted on design of review. Responsible for adjudicating paper inclusion, interpretation of data (providing a methodological and clinical view), revising the review critically for important intellectual content and final approval of the version to be published. Performed previous work that was the foundation of this study. Guarantor for this review.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Professor Cleland has received research funds (within the last five years) from the European Union and Phillips Health care for the conduct of TENS-HMS study. He has received honoraria from Phillips for speaking on the subject of telemonitoring (this funding is not connected with this review).

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• No internal source of funding was received for this review, Australia.

External sources

- National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia, Australia.
- National Heart Foundation of Australia, Australia.
- National Institute of Clinical Studies, Australia.
- Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research, Canada.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

Since our protocol was published we decided to limit the studies included to randomised controlled trials only, we also decided to limit the inclusion of data in our meta-analysis to studies for which a full peer-reviewed publication was available. We also decided that the planned sensitivity analysis was no longer appropriate due to considerable advances in diagnosis and knowledge of chronic heart failure and performed sensitivity analyses examining type of publication and length of intervention.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Telephone; Chronic Disease; Heart Failure [mortality; *therapy]; Hospitalization [statistics & numerical data]; Quality of Life; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Telemetry [*methods]

MeSH check words

Aged; Humans